

第 1 章

参考文献

1. Aiello F, Nasser QJ, Nucci C, Angunawela RI, Gatzoufas Z, Maurino V. Cataract surgery in patients with keratoconus: pearls and pitfalls. *Open Ophthalmol J*. 2017;11:194–200.
2. Asbell PA, Dualan I, Mindel J, Brocks D, Ahmad M, Epstein S. Age-related cataract. *Lancet*. 2005;365:599–609.
3. Chan NS, Ti SE, Chee SP. Decision-making and management of uveitic cataract. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2017;65(12):1329–39.
4. Chong EW, Mehta JS. High myopia and cataract surgery. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2016;27:45–50.
5. Figueiredo CG, Figueiredo J, Figueiredo GB. Brazilian technique for prevention of the Argentinean flag sign in white cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38:1531–6.
6. Kaup S, Pandey SK. Cataract surgery in patients with Fuchs' endothelial corneal dystrophy. *Community Eye Health*. 2019;31(104):86–7.
7. Marques DMV, Marques FF, Osher RH. Subtle signs of zonular damage. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2004;30:1295–9.
8. Mehta S, Linton MM, Kempen JH. Outcomes of cataract surgery in patients with uveitis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2014;158(4):676–92.e7.
9. Rojas B, Zafirakis P, Foster CS. Cataract surgery in patients with uveitis. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 1997;8(1):6–12.

第 2 章

参考文献

1. Teshigawara T, Meguro A, Sanjo S, Hata S, Mizuki N. The advantages of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery for zonulopathy. *Int Med Case Rep J*. 2019;11(12):109–16.
2. Narang P, Agarwal A. Single-pass four-throw technique for pupilloplasty. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2017;27(4):506–8.
3. Kooner KS, Barte FM. Intraocular surgery in kyphosis: an easier approach. *Case Rep Ophthalmol*. 2013;4(2):34–8.
4. Lundberg B, Jonsson M, Behndig A. Postoperative corneal swelling correlates strongly to corneal endothelial cell loss after phacoemulsification cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2005;139(6):1035–41.
5. Hugod M, Storr-Paulsen A, Norregaard JC, Nicolini J, Larsen AB, Thulesen J. Corneal endothelial cell changes associated with cataract surgery in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cornea*. 2011;30:749–53.
6. Orski M, Synder A, Palenga-Pydyn D, Omulecki W, Wilczyński M. The effect of the selected factors on corneal endothelial cell loss following phacoemulsification. *Klin Oczna*. 2014;116(2):94–9.
7. Storr-Paulsen A, Norregaard JC, Ahmed S, Storr-Paulsen T, Pedersen TH. Endothelial cell damage after cataract surgery: divide-and-conquer versus phaco-chop technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2008;34(6):996–1000.
8. Yamazoe K, Yamaguchi T, Hotta K, Satake Y, Konomi K, Den S, Shimazaki J. Outcomes of cataract surgery in eyes with a low corneal endothelial cell density. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37:2130–6.
9. Hasegawa Y, Nejima R, Mori Y, et al. Risk factors for corneal endothelial cell loss by cataract surgery in eyes with pseudoexfoliation syndrome. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2016;10:1685–89. Published 2016 Aug 30.
10. Hayashi K, Hayashi H, Nakao F, Hayashi F. Risk factors for corneal endothelial injury during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1996;22(8):1079–84.
11. Bourne RR, Minassian DC, Dart JK, Rosen P, Kaushal S, Wingate N. Effect of cataract surgery on the corneal endothelium: modern phacoemulsification compared with extracapsular cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology*. 2004;111:679–85.
12. Pirazzoli G, D'Eliseo D, Ziosi M, Acciarri R. Effects of phacoemulsification time on the corneal endothelium using phacofracture and phaco chop techniques. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1996;22(7):967–9.
13. Berdahl JP, Jun B, DeStafeno JJ, Kim T. Comparison of a torsional handpiece through microincision versus standard clear corneal cataract wounds. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2008;34:2091–5.
14. Mayer WJ, Klaproth OK, Hengerer FH, Kohnen T. Impact of crystalline lens opacification on effective phacoemulsification time in femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2014;157(2):426–32.e1.
15. Packer M. Phaco has turned 40, gracefully. *Expert Rev Ophthalmol*. 2008;3(2):113–6. <https://doi.org/10.1586/17469899.3.2.113>.

第 3 章

参考文献

1. Chylack LT Jr, Wolfe JK, Singer DM, et al. The lens opacities classification system III. The longitudinal study of cataract study group. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 1993;111(6):831–6.
2. Gali HE, Sella R, Afshari NA. Cataract grading systems: a review of past and present. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2019;30(1):13–8.
3. Chatziralli IP, Peponis V, Parikakis E, et al. Risk factors for intraoperative floppy iris syndrome: a prospective study. *Eye (Lond)*. 2016;30(8):1039–44.
4. Enright JM, Karacal H, Tsai LM. Floppy iris syndrome and cataract surgery. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2017;28(1):29–34.
5. Lunacek A, Mohamad Al-Ali B, Radmayr C, et al. Ten years of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome in the era of α -blockers. *Cent European J Urol*. 2018;71(1):98–104.
6. Epitropoulos A, Matossian C, Berdy G, et al. Effect of tear osmolarity on repeatability of keratometry for cataract surgery planning. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:1672–7.
7. Takács AI, Kovacs I, Mihaltz K, et al. Central corneal volume and endothelial cell count following femtosecond laser-assisted refractive cataract surgery compared to conventional phacoemulsification. *J Refract Surg*. 2012;28:387–91.
8. Conrad-Hengerer I, Al Juburi M, Schultz T, et al. Corneal endothelial cell loss and corneal thickness in conventional compared with femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery: three-month follow-up. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:1307–13.
9. Al-Mohtaseb Z, He X, Yesilirmak N, et al. Comparison of corneal endothelial cell loss between two femtosecond laser platforms and standard phacoemulsification. *J Refract Surg*. 2017;33(10):708–12.
10. Diakonis VF, Cook BN, Desai NR, et al. Crystalline lens endocapsular fragmentation using an elastic loop filament. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2018;28(4):412–4.
11. Ianchulev T, Chang DF, Koo E, et al. Microinterventional endocapsular nucleus disassembly for phacoemulsification-free full-thickness fragmentation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(8):932–4.
12. Ahmed IK, Teichman JC. Using the capsular tension segment: tips and pearls. *AAO Curr. Insight*. 2007;
13. Popovic M, Campos-Moller X, Schlenker MB, Ahmed II. Efficacy and safety of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery compared with manual cataract surgery: a meta-analysis of 14 567 eyes. *Ophthalmology*. 2016;123:2113–26.
14. Dick HB, Pena-Aceves A, Manns M, et al. New technology for sizing the continuous curvilinear capsulorhexis: prospective trial. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2008;34(7):1136–44.
15. Foster GJL, Allen QB, Ayres BD, et al. Phacoemulsification of the rock-hard dense nuclear cataract: options and recommendations. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(7):905–16.
16. Abell RG, Darian-Smith E, Kan JB, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery versus standard phacoemulsification cataract surgery: outcomes and safety in more than 4000 cases at a single center. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:47–52.
17. Abell RG, Kerr NM, Vote BJ. Toward zero effective phacoemulsification time using femtosecond laser pretreatment. *Ophthalmology*. 2013;120:942–8.
18. Abell RG, Kerr NM, Howie AR, et al. Effect of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery on the corneal endothelium. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:1777–83.
19. Krarup T, Morten Holm L, la Cour M, Kjaerbo H. Endothelial cell loss and refractive predictability in femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery compared with conventional cataract surgery. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2014;92:617–22.
20. Fishkind WJ, Wallace RB, Henderson BA, et al. Phaco machine settings. *Cataract Refract Surg Today*. 2008;1:1–7.
21. Singh K, Misbah A, Saluja P, et al. Review of manual small-incision cataract surgery. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2017;65(12):1281–8.
22. Venkatesh R, Tan CS, Sengupta S, et al. Phacoemulsification versus manual small-incision cataract surgery for white cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36(11):1849–54.
23. Matossian C, Makari S, Potvin R. Cataract surgery and methods of wound closure: a review. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2015;9:921–8.
24. Chan E, Mahroo OA, Spalton DJ. Complications of cataract surgery. *Clin Exp Optom*. 2010;93(6):379–89.
25. Yavas GF, Ozturk F, Kusbeci T. Preoperative topical indomethacin to prevent pseudophakic cystoid macular edema. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33(5):804–7.
26. Zur D, Loewenstein A. Postsurgical cystoid macular edema. *Dev Ophthalmol*. 2017;58:178–90.
27. Packer M, Teuma EV, Glasser A, Bott S. Defining the ideal femtosecond laser capsulotomy. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2015;99(8):1136–42.
28. Chang DF. Zepto precision pulse capsulotomy: a new automated and disposable capsulotomy technology. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2017;65(12):1411–4.

第 4 章

参考文献

1. Figueiredo CG, Figueiredo J, Figueiredo GB. Brazilian technique for prevention of the Argentinean flag sign in white cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38:1531–6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2012.07.002>.
2. Melles GRJ, de Waard PWT, Pameyer JH, Beekhuis HW. Trypan blue capsule staining to visualize the capsulorhexis in cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1999;25:7–9. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(99\)80004-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(99)80004-2).
3. Dick BH, Aliyeva SE, Hengerer F. Effect of trypan blue on the elasticity of the human anterior lens capsule. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:1367–73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2008.03.041>.
4. Osher RH. Slow motion phacoemulsification approach. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1993;19:667. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80025-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80025-9).

第 5 章

参考文献

1. Wu X, Long E, Lin H, Liu Y. Prevalence and epidemiological characteristics of congenital cataract: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sci Rep.* 2016;6:28564.
2. Mohammadpour M, Shaabani A, Sahraian A, et al. Updates on managements of pediatric cataract. *J Curr Ophthalmol.* 2019;31:118–26.
3. Prakalapakorn SG, Rasmussen SA, Lambert SR, et al. Assessment of risk factors for infantile cataracts using a case-control study, National Birth Defects Prevention Study, 2000–2004. *Ophthalmology.* 2010;117:1500–5.
4. Ophthalmology AAO. Pediatric cataracts. Focal Points; 2018. <https://www.aao.org/focalpointssnippetdetail.aspx?id/46505fda7-f7e7-4d52-925b-bc5cad4f4eeae>.
5. Rosenberg KD, Feuer WJ, Davis JL. Ocular complications of pediatric uveitis. *Ophthalmology.* 2004;111:2299–306.
6. Medsinghe A, Nishal KK. Pediatric cataract: challenges and future directions. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2015;9:77–90.
7. Beigi B, O'Keefe M, Bowell R, et al. Ophthalmic findings in classical galactosaemia – prospective study. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 1993;77:162–4.
8. Vishwanath M, Cheong-Leen R, Taylor D, et al. Is early surgery for congenital cataract a risk factor for glaucoma? *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2004;88:905–10.
9. Vasavada V. Paradigms for pediatric cataract surgery. *Asia-Pac J Ophthalmol.* 2018;7:123–7.
10. Buchan JC, Donachie PHJ, Cassels-Brown A, et al. The Royal College of Ophthalmologists' National Ophthalmology Database study of cataract surgery: report 7, immediate sequential bilateral cataract surgery in the UK: current practice and patient selection. *Eye.* 2020;34:1866–74.
11. Self JE, Taylor R, Solebo AL, et al. Cataract management in children: a review of the literature and current practice across five large UK centres. *Eye.* Published online august 10. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41433-020-1115-6>.
12. Luft N, Kreutzer TC, Dirisamer M, et al. Evaluation of laser capsule polishing for prevention of posterior capsule opacification in a human ex vivo model. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:2739–45.
13. Saifee M, Kong L, Jen KG. Outcomes of cataract surgery in children with down syndrome. *J Ophthalmic Vis Res.* 2017;12:243–4.
14. Schultz T, Ezeanosike E, Dick HB. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in pediatric Marfan syndrome. *J Refract Surg.* 2013;29:650–2.
15. Trivedi RH, Wilson ME. Selection of an initial contact lens power for infantile cataract surgery without primary intraocular lens implantation. *Ophthalmology.* 2013;120:1973–6.
16. Koo EB, VanderVeen DK, Lambert SR. Global practice patterns in the management of infantile cataracts. *Eye Contact Lens.* 2018;44:S292–6.
17. Lambert SR, Lynn MJ, Hartmann EE, Infant Aphakia Treatment Study Group. Comparison of contact lens and intraocular lens correction of monocular aphakia during infancy: a randomized clinical trial of HOTV optotype acuity at age 4.5 years and clinical findings at age 5 years. *JAMA Ophthalmol.* 2014;132:676–82.
18. Van der Veen DK, Drews-Botsch CD, Nizam A et al. Outcomes of secondary intraocular lens implantation in the infant Aphakia treatment study. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* Published online September 7. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000412>.
19. Solebo AL, Cumberland P, Rahi JS, British Isles Congenital Cataract Interest Group. 5-year outcomes after primary intraocular lens implantation in children

- aged 2 years or younger with congenital or infantile cataract: findings from the IoLunder2 prospective inception cohort study. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health*. 2018;2:863–71.
20. Plager DA, Lynn MJ, Buckley EG, Infant Aphakia Treatment Study Group. Complications in the first 5 years following cataract surgery in infants with and without intraocular lens implantation in the Infant Aphakia Treatment Study. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2014;158:892–8.
 21. Celano M, Hartmann EE, Drews-Botsch CD. Parenting stress in the infant aphakia treatment study. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2013;38:484–93.
 22. Struck MC. Long-term results of pediatric cataract surgery and primary intraocular lens implantation from 7 to 22 months of life. *JAMA Ophthalmol*. 2015;133:1180–3.
 23. Chang P, Lin L, Li Z, et al. Accuracy of 8 intraocular lens power calculation formulas in pediatric cataract patients. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2020;258:1123–31.
 24. Xia T, Martinez CE, Tsai LM. Update on intraocular lens formulas and calculations. *Asia Pac J Ophthalmol (Phila)*. 2020;9:186–93.
 25. Chen J, Chen Y, Zhong Y, et al. Comparison of visual acuity and complications between primary IOL implantation and aphakia in patients with congenital cataract younger than 2 years: a meta-analysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:465–73.
 26. Vasavada AR, Nihalani BR. Pediatric cataract surgery. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2006;17:54–61.
 27. Dick HB, Schelenz D, Schultz T. Femtosecond laser-assisted pediatric cataract surgery: Bochum formula. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:821–6.
 28. Dick HB, Schultz T. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in infants. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:665–8.
 29. Gerste RD, Schultz T, Dick HB. Pediatric cataract surgery with the femtosecond laser. In: Dick HB, Gerste RD, Schultz T, editors. *Femtosecond laser surgery in ophthalmology*. New York: Thieme; 2018. p. 162–6.
 30. Lambert SR, Shah S. Adrenal suppression from topical and subconjunctival steroids after pediatric cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology*. 2018;125:1644–5.
 31. Bangsgaard R, Main KM, Boberg-Ans G, et al. Adrenal suppression in infants treated with topical ocular glucocorticoids. *Ophthalmology*. 2018;125:1638–43.
 32. Zhang S, Wang J, Li Y, et al. The role of primary intraocular lens implantation in the risk of secondary glaucoma following congenital cataract surgery: a systematic review and metaanalysis. *PLOS one*. Published April 1. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0214684>.

第 6 章

参考文献

1. Mendicute J, Ruiz M, López M, Irigoyen C, Sáez de Arregur S. Queratoplastia penetrante a cámara cerrada con cirugía de catarata. In: Lorente R, Mendicute J eds. *Cirugía del Cristalino*. Ponencia Sociedad Española de Oftalmología. 2008:1039–1055.
2. Kim WS, Kim KH. Challenges in cataract surgery. Berlin Heidelberg: Dislocation of crystalline lens and Marfan's syndrome. Springer-Verlag; 2016. p. 65–71.
3. Lorente BL, de Rojas Silva MV, Moore RL. Intraocular pressure changes before and after surgery for spontaneous in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2019;45:305–11.
4. Lorente R, de Rojas MV, Vazquez de Parga P, Moreno C, Landaluce ML, Domínguez R, Lorente B. Management of late spontaneous in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: a retrospective analysis of 45 cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36:1270–82.
5. Buratto L, Brint SF, Caretti L. Cataract surgery in complicated cases. Congenital subluxation of the crystalline lens. SLACK Incorporated. 2013:11–25.
6. Hoffman RS, Snyder ME, Devgan U, Allen QB, Yeoh R, Braga-Mele R, for the ASCRS Cataract Clinical Committee, Challenging/Complicated Cataract Surgery Subcommittee. Management of the subluxated crystalline lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:1904–1915.
7. Agarwal T, Saxena R, Vajpayee RB. Ultrasound biomicroscopy in lens “coloboma”. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2003;13:390–1.
8. Lorente R, Lorente B, de Rojas MV, Moreno C, de Domingo B, Quiroga E. Desinserción/rotura zonular intraoperatoria. In: Poyales F. *Complicaciones en la cirugía del cristalino*. Monografías SECOIR Elsevier. Barcelona 2016:233–241.
9. Agarwal T, Sharma N, Vajpayee RB. In: Vajpayee RB, Sharma N, Pandey SK, Titiyal JS, editors. *Phacoemulsification in subluxated lenses*. Anshan Ltd Kent UK: Phacoemulsification surgery; 2006. p. 319–22.
10. Lee V, Bloom P. Microhook capsule stabilization for phacoemulsification in eyes with pseudoexfoliation-syndrome induced lens instability. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1999;25:1567–70.
11. Hasanee K, Butler M, Ahmed I. Capsular tension rings and related devices. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*.

- 2006;17:31–41.
12. Weber C, Cionni R. All about capsular tension rings. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2015;26:10–5.
13. Vass C, Menapace R, Schmetterer K, Findl O, Rainer G, Steinek I. Prediction of pseudophakic capsular bag diameter based on biometric variables. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1999;25:1376–81.
14. Dong EY, Joo CK. Predictability for proper capsular tension ring size and intraocular lens size. *Korean J Ophthalmol*. 2001;15:22–6.
15. Chee SP, Jap A. Management of traumatic severely subluxated cataracts. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2011;151:866–71.
16. Ahmed II, Cionni RJ, Kranemann C, Crandall AS. Optimal timing of capsular tension ring implantation: Miyake-apple video analysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31:1809–13.
17. Jacob S, Agarwal A, Agarwal A, Agarwal S, Patel N, Lal V. Efficacy of capsular tension ring for phacoemulsification in eyes with zonular dialysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:315–21.
18. Angunawela RI, Little B. Fish-tail technique for capsular tension ring insertion. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33(5):767–9.
19. Rixen JJ, Oetting TA. Fishtail on a line technique for capsular tension ring insertion. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:1068–70.
20. Praveen MR, Vasavada AR, Singh R. Phacoemulsification in subluxated cataract. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2003;51:147–54.
21. Cionni RJ, Osher RH. Management of profound zonular dialysis or weakness with a new endocapsular ring designed for scleral fixation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1998;24:1299–306.
22. Cionni RJ, Osher RH, Marques DM, et al. Modified capsular tension ring for patients with congenital loss of zonular support. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:1668–73.
23. Price MO, Price FW Jr, Werner L, Berlie C, Mamalis N. Late dislocation of scleral-sutured posterior chamber intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31:1320–6.
24. Hoffman RS, Howard F, Packer M. Scleral fixation without conjunctival dissection. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2006;32:1907–12.
25. Ahmed KII, Crandall AS. Ab externo scleral fixation of the Cionni modified capsular tension ring. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2001;27:977–81.
26. Samir A, Ayman M, Elsayed A, Alyan A, Lotfy A. Double-flanged polypropylene suture for scleral fixation of Cionni capsule tension ring. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2020;14:1055–8.
27. Hasanee K, Ahmed K II. Capsular tension rings: update on endocapsular support devices. *Ophthalmol Clin N Am*. 2006;19:507–19.
28. Bahar I, Kaiserman I, Rootman D. Cionni endocapsular ring implantation in Marfan's syndrome. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2007;91:1477–80.
29. Moreno-Montañés J, Sainz C, Maldonado MJ. Intraoperative and postoperative complications of Cionni endocapsular ring implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:492–7.
30. Malyugin B. Surgery of subluxated cataracts: Malyugin modified CTR. In: Chakrabarti A, editor. *Cataract surgery in diseased eyes*. Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi India; 2014. p. 114–8.
31. Vasavada AR, Praveen MR, Vasavada VA, et al. Cionni ring and in-the-bag intraocular lens implantation for subluxated lenses: a prospective case series. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2012;153:1144–53.
32. Buttanri IB, Sevim MS, Esen D, Acar BT, Serin D, Acar S. Modified capsular tension ring implantation in eyes with traumatic cataract and loss of zonular support. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38:431–6.
33. Kim EJ, Berg JP, Weikert MP, Kong L, Hamill MB, Koch DD, Yen KG. Scleral-fixed capsular tension rings and segments for ectopia lentis in children. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2014;158:899–904.
34. Assia EI, Ton Y, Michaeli A. Capsule anchor to manage subluxated lenses: initial clinical experience. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2009;35:1372–9.
35. Yaguchi S, Yaguchi S, Asano Y, Kozawa T, Miyawaki T, Negishi K, Tsubota K. Repositioning and scleral fixation of subluxated lenses using a T-shaped capsule stabilization hook. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37:1386–93.
36. Jacob S, Agarwal A, Agarwal A, Sathish K, Prakash G, Kumar DA. Glued endocapsular hemi-ring segment for fibrin glue-assisted sutureless transscleral fixation of the capsular bag in subluxated cataracts and intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38:193–201.
37. Canabrava S, Canedo AC, Lima D, Arancibia AEL, Dornelas LFB, Ribeiro G. Novel double-flanged technique for managing Marfan syndrome and microspherophakia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:333–9.
38. Parkash RO, Mahajan S, Parkash TO, Parkash TO, Rai M. Nuclear scaffold: three dimensional indigenous capsular bag support combined with IOL scaffold and capsular tension ring to prevent posterior capsule rupture in zonulopathy. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2019;45:1696–700.
39. Arshinoff S. Capsule dyes and the USST [letter]. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31:259–60.
40. Arshinoff SA, Norman R. Tri-soft shell technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:1196–203.
41. Neuhau TF. Capsulorhexis. In: Steinert RF, editor. *Cataract surgery: technique, complications, and management*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Co; 1995. p. 134–420.
42. Osher RH. Slow motion phacoemulsification approach (letter). *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1993;19:667.
43. Nagy ZZ, Kranitz K, Takacs A, Filkorn T, Gergely R, Knorz MC. Intraocular femtosecond laser use in traumatic cataracts following penetrating and blunt

- trauma. *J Refract Surg.* 2012;28:151–3.
44. Agarwal A, Jacob S. Current and effective advantages of femto phacoemulsification. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2017;28:49–57.

Other References

- Ahmed IK and coproducers. Capsular hemi-ring: next step in effective Management of Profound Zonular Dialysis, film presented at the ASCRS Symposium on Cataract, IOL and Refractive Surgery, San Francisco, California, USA, April 2003.
- De Rojas MV, Álvarez M, Simón P, Zurutuza L, Escofet

- I. 6/0 polypropylene flanged technique for scleral fixation using 30g ultrathin wall needle. 39th Congress of the ESCRS. Amsterdam, 8–11 October 2021.
- De Rojas MV, Álvarez M, Simón P, Zurutuza L, Escofet I. Scleral fixation of a capsular tension segment using 6/0 prolene and a 30g ultrathin wall needle. 36 Congress SECOIR 18–22 May 2021. First Video Award, Lens surgery category.
- De Rojas MV, Lorente R, Álvarez M, Simón P, Lorente B, Zurutuza L, Rodríguez S. Zonular weakness, the main challenge of cataract surgery in pseudoexfoliation syndrome. Video. 37th Congress of the ESCRS Paris 14–18 September 2019.

第 7 章

参考文献

1. Fine IH, Hoffman RS. Phacoemulsification in the presence of pseudoexfoliation: challenges and options. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1997;23:160–5.
2. Avramides S, Traianidis P, Sakkias G. Cataract surgery and lens implantation in eyes with exfoliation syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1997;23:583–7.
3. Kuchle M, Viestenz A, Martus P, et al. Anterior chamber depth and complications during cataract surgery in eyes with pseudoexfoliation syndrome. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2000;129:281–185.
4. Shingleton BJ, Heltzer J, O'Donoghue MW. Outcomes of phacoemulsification in patients with and without pseudoexfoliation syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2003;29:1080–6.
5. Blecher MH, Kirk MR. Surgical strategies for the management of zonular compromise. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2008;19:31–5. Review
6. Shingleton BJ, Crandall AS, Ahmed K. Pseudoexfoliation and the cataract surgeon: pre-operative, intraoperative, and postoperative issues related to intraocular pressure, cataract, and intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:1101–20.
7. Belovay GW, Varma DK, Ahmed II. Cataract surgery in pseudoexfoliation syndrome. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2010;21:25–34. Review
8. Shingleton BJ, Marvin AC, Heier JS, O'Donoghue MW, Laul A, Wolff B, Rowland A. Pseudoexfoliation: High risk factors for zonule weakness and concurrent vitrectomy during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36:1261–9.
9. Fontana L, Coassin M, Iovieno A, Moramarco A, Cimino L. Cataract surgery in patients with pseudoexfoliation syndrome: current updates. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2017;11:1377–83.
10. Jahan FS, Mamalis N, Crandall AS. Spontaneous late dislocation of intraocular lens within the capsular bag in pseudoexfoliation patients. *Ophthalmology.* 2001;108:1727–31.
11. Marques DMV, Marquess FF, Osher RH. Subtle signs of zonular damage. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30:1295–9.
12. Chang DF. Chapter 23: Strategies for weak zonules. In: Chang DF, editor. *Phaco Chop and advanced Phaco techniques.* Slack; 2013.
13. Little BC, Smith JH, Packer M. Little capsulorhexis tear-out rescue. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:1420–2.
14. Nagamoto T, Bissen-Miyajima H. A ring to support the capsular bag after continuous curvilinear capsulorhexis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1994;20:417–20.
15. Legler UFC, Witschel BM. The capsular ring: a new device for complicated cataract surgery. *Ger J Ophthalmol.* 1994;3:265.
16. Cionni RJ, Osher RH. Endocapsular ring approach to the subluxed cataractous lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1995;21:245–9.
17. Gimbel HV, Sun R, Heston JP. Management of zonular dialysis in phacoemulsification and IOL implantation using the capsular tension ring. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers.* 1997;28:273–81.
18. Menapace R, Findl O, Georgopoulos M, Rainer G, Vass C, Schmetterer K. The capsular tension ring: designs, applications, and techniques. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2000;26:898–912.
19. Bayraktar S, Altan T, Küçüksümer Y, Yılmaz ÖF. Capsular tension ring implantation after capsulorhexis in phacoemulsification of cataracts associated with pseudoexfoliation syndrome; intraoperative complications and early postoperative findings. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27:1620–8.
20. Gimbel HV, Sun R. Clinical applications of capsular

- tension rings in cataract surgery. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers*. 2002;33:44–53.
21. Lee D-H, Shin S-C, Joo C-K. Effect of a capsular tension ring on intraocular lens decentration and tilting after cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2002;28:843–6. (reduces tilt and decentration).
 22. Jacob S, Agarwal A, Agarwal A, Agarwal S, Patel N, Lal V. Efficacy of a capsular tension ring for phacoemulsification in eyes with zonular dialysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:315–21.
 23. Price FW Jr, Mackool RJ, Miller KM, Koch P, Oetting TA, Johnson AT. Interim results of the United States investigational device study of the Ophtec capsular tension ring. *Ophthalmology*. 2005;112:460–5.
 24. Hasanee K, Butler M, Ahmed II. Capsular tension rings and related devices: current concepts. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2006;17:31–41. Review
 25. Hasanee K, Ahmed II. Capsular tension rings: update on endocapsular support devices. *Ophthalmol Clin N Am*. 2006;19:507–19. Review
 26. Boomer JA, Jackson DW. Anatomic evaluation of the Morcher capsular tension ring by ultrasound biomicroscopy. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2006;32:846–8.
 27. Ahmed IIK, Cionni RJ, Kranemann C, Crandall AS. Optimal timing of capsular tension ring implantation: Miyake-Apple video analysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31:1809–13.
 28. Angunawela RI, Little B. Fish-tail technique for capsular tension ring insertion. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33:767–9.
 29. Chang DF. Prevention of bag-fixated IOL dislocation in Pseudoexfoliation (letter). *Ophthalmology*. 2002;109:5–6.
 30. Henderson BA, Kim JY. Modified capsular tension ring for cortical removal after implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33:1688–90.
 31. Merriam JC, Zheng L. Iris hooks for phacoemulsification of the subluxated lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1997;23:1295–7.
 32. Lee V, Bloom P. Microhook capsule stabilization for phacoemulsification in eyes with pseudoexfoliation-syndrome-induced lens instability. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1999;25:1567–70.
 33. Santoro S, Sannace C, Cascella MC, Lavermicocca N. Subluxated lens: phacoemulsification with iris hooks. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:2269–73.
 34. Sethi HS, Sinha A, Pal N, Saxena R. Modified flexible iris retractor to retract superior iris and support inferior capsule in eyes with iris coloboma and inferior zonular deficiency. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2006;32:715–6.
 35. Mackool RJ. Capsule stabilization for phacoemulsification (letter). *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2000;26:629.
 36. Grove K, Condon G, Erny BC, Chang DF, Kim T. Complication from combined use of capsule retractors and capsular tension rings in zonular dehiscence. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:2576–9.
 37. Chang DF. Chapter 13: Step-wise IOL fixation strategies for varying severity of zonulopathy. In: Chang DF, editor. *Advanced IOL fixation techniques*. Slack; 2019.
 38. Ahmed II, Chen SH, Kranemann C, Wong DT. Surgical repositioning of dislocated capsular tension rings. *Ophthalmology*. 2005;112:1725–33.
 39. Gross JG, Kikame GT, Weinberg DV. In-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: the dislocated in-the-bag lens study group. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2004;137(4):630–5.
 40. Gimbel HV, Condon GP, Kohnen T, et al. Late in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: incidence, prevention, and management. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31:2193–204.
 41. Davis D, Brubaker J, Espandar L, et al. Late in-the-bag spontaneous intraocular lens dislocation: evaluation of 86 consecutive cases. *Ophthalmology*. 2009;116:664–70.
 42. Lorente R, de Rojas V, Vazquez de Parga P, et al. Management of late spontaneous in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: retrospective analysis of 45 cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36:1270–82.
 43. Werner L, Zaugg B, Neuhaus T, Burrow M, Tetz M. In-the-bag capsular tension ring and intraocular lens subluxation or dislocation: a series of 23 cases. *Ophthalmology*. 2012;119:266–71.
 44. Cionni RJ, Osher RH, Marques DMV, et al. Modified capsular tension ring for patients with congenital loss of zonular support. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:1668–73.
 45. Moreno-Montañés J, Sainz C, Maldonado MJ. Intraoperative and postoperative complications of Cionni endocapsular ring implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:492–7.
 46. Assia EI, Ton Y, Michaeli A. Capsule anchor to manage subluxated lenses: initial clinical experience. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2009;35:1372–9.
 47. Vasavada AR, Praveen MR, Vasavada VA, Yeh RY, Srivastava S, Koul A, Trivedi RH. Cionni ring and in-the-bag intraocular lens implantation for subluxated lenses: a prospective case series. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2012;153:1144–53.
 48. Buttanri IB, Sevim MS, Esen D, Acar BT, Serin D, Acar S. Modified capsular tension ring implantation in eyes with traumatic cataract and loss of zonular support. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38:431–6.

参考文献

1. Siffel C, Hennies N, Joseph C, et al. Burden of dry eye disease in Germany: a retrospective observational study using German claims data. *Acta Ophthalmol.* 2020;98:e504–12. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aos.14300>.
2. Craig JP, Nichols KK, Akpek EK, et al. TFOS DEWS II definition and classification report. *Ocul Surf.* 2017;15:276–83. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtos.2017.05.008>.
3. Naderi K, Gormley J, O'Brart D. Cataract surgery and dry eye disease: a review. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2020; <https://doi.org/10.1177/1120672120929958>.
4. Congdon N. Prevalence of cataract and Pseudophakia/Aphakia among adults in the United States. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2004;122:487–94. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archophth.122.4.487>.
5. Sutu C, Fukuoka H, Afshari NA. Mechanisms and management of dry eye in cataract surgery patients. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2016;27:24–30. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0000000000000227>.
6. de Melo Franco R, Kron-Gray M, MD P, et al (2015) Outcomes of cataract surgery in graft-versus-host disease. *Cornea* 34:506–511.
7. Choi YJ, Park SY, Jun I, et al. Perioperative ocular parameters associated with persistent dry eye symptoms after cataract surgery. *Cornea.* 2018;37:734–9.
8. Kasetsuwan N, Satitpitakul V, Changul T, Jariyakosol S. Incidence and pattern of dry eye after cataract surgery. *PLoS One.* 2013;8:1–6. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0078657>.
9. Elksnis Ē, Lāce I, Laganovska G, Erts R. Tear osmolarity after cataract surgery. *J Curr Ophthalmol.* 2019;31:31–5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joco.2018.08.006>.
10. Cung LX, Nga NTT, Nga DM, et al. Cataract surgery destabilises temporary the tear film of the ocular surface. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd.* 2020; <https://doi.org/10.1055/a-1179-0373>.
11. Labetoulle M, Rousseau A, Baudouin C. Management of dry eye disease to optimize cataract surgery outcomes: two tables for a daily clinical practice. *J Fr Ophtalmol.* 2019;42:907–12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfo.2019.03.032>.
12. Afsharkhamseh N, Movahedan A, Motahari H, Djalilian AR. Cataract surgery in patients with ocular surface disease: an update in clinical diagnosis and treatment. *Saudi J Ophthalmol.* 2014;28:164–7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjopt.2014.06.013>.
13. Baudouin C, Labbé A, Liang H, et al. Preservatives in eyedrops: the good, the bad and the ugly. *Prog Retin Eye Res.* 2010;29:312–34. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.preteyeres.2010.03.001>.
14. El Ameen A, Majzoub S, Vandermeer G, Pisella PJ. Influence of cataract surgery on Meibomian gland dysfunction. *J Fr Ophtalmol.* 2018;41:e173–80. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfo.2018.03.001>.
15. Movahedan A, Djalilian AR. Cataract surgery in the face of ocular surface disease. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2012;23:68–72. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0b013e32834d90b7>.
16. Cung LX, Nga NTT, Nga DM, et al. Cataract surgery destabilises temporary the tear film of the ocular surface. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd.* 2021;238:282–7. <https://doi.org/10.1055/a-1179-0373>.
17. Geerling G, Dart JKG. Management and outcome of cataract surgery in ocular cicatricial pemphigoid. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2000;238:112–8. <https://doi.org/10.1007/PL00007877>.
18. Villarreal-Gonzalez AJ, Jocelyn Rivera-Alvarado I, Rodriguez-Gutierrez LA, Rodriguez-Garcia A. Analysis of ocular surface damage and visual impact in patients with primary and secondary Sjögren syndrome. *Rheumatol Int.* 2020;40:1249–57. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00296-020-04568-7>.
19. Goto E, Yagi Y, Matsumoto Y, Tsubota K. Impaired functional visual acuity of dry eye patients. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2002;133:181–6. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0002-9394\(01\)01365-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0002-9394(01)01365-4).
20. Iskeleli G, Kizilkaya M, Arslan OS, Ozkan S. The effect of artificial tears on corneal surface regularity in patients with Sjögren syndrome. *Ophthalmologica.* 2002;216:118–22. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000048310>.
21. Hänisch KT, Neppert B, Geerling G. Gasdurchlässige sklerallinsen als konservative therapiealternative bei extremen hornhautektasien und schwerem tränenmangel. *Ophthalmologe.* 2005;102:387–92. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00347-004-1101-6>.
22. Sotozono C, Ueta M, Yokoi N. Special issue severe dry eye with combined mechanisms is involved in the ocular sequelae of SJS/TEN at the chronic stage. 2018; <https://doi.org/10.1167/iov.18-24019>.
23. Magro L, Gauthier J, Richet M, et al. Scleral lenses for severe chronic GvHD-related keratoconjunctivitis sicca: a retrospective study by the SFGM-TC. *Nat Publ Gr.* 2017;52:878–82. <https://doi.org/10.1038/bmt.2017.9>.
24. Thulasi P, Djalilian A Update in current diagnostics and therapeutics of dry eye disease. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2017.07.022>
25. Poon AC, Geerling G, Dart JKG, et al. Autologous serum eyedrops for dry eyes and epithelial defects: clinical and in vitro toxicity studies. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2001;85:1188–97. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjo.85.10.1188>.
26. Geerling G, Unterlauff JD, Kasper K, et al.

- Eigenserum und alternative blutprodukte zur behandlung von augenoberflächenenerkrankungen. *Ophthalmologe*. 2008;105:623–31. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00347-008-1750-y>.
27. Geerling G, Hartwig D. Autologe serum-augentropfen zur therapie der augenoberfläche. Eine übersicht zur wirksamkeit und empfehlungen zur anwendung. *Ophthalmologe*. 2002;99:949–59. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00347-002-0661-6>.
 28. Geerling G, Mac Lennan S, Hartwig D. Autologous serum eye drops for ocular surface disorders. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2004;88:1467–74. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjo.2004.044347>.
 29. Jones L, Downie LE, Korb D, et al. TFOS DEWS II management and therapy report. *Ocul Surf*. 2017;15:575–628. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtos.2017.05.006>.
 30. Yang C-H, Albietz J, Harkin DG, et al. Impact of oral vitamin D supplementation on the ocular surface in people with dry eye and/or low serum vitamin D. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye*. 2018;41:69–76. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2017.09.007>.
 31. Gatell-Tortajada J. Oral supplementation with a nutritional formulation containing omega-3 fatty acids, vitamins, minerals, and antioxidants in a large series of patients with dry eye symptoms: results of a prospective study. *Clin Interv Aging*. 2016;11:571–8. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S98102>.
 32. Asbell PA, Maguire MG, Pistilli M, et al. N-3 fatty acid supplementation for the treatment of dry eye disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;378:1681–90. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1709691>.
 33. Molina-Leyva I, Molina-Leyva A, Bueno-Cavanillas A. Efficacy of nutritional supplementation with omega-3 and omega-6 fatty acids in dry eye syndrome: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2017;95:e677–85. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aos.13428>.
 34. Zhao Y, Li J, Xue K, et al. Preoperative management of MGD with vectored thermal pulsation before cataract surgery: a prospective, controlled clinical trial. *Semin Ophthalmol*. 2021;36:2–8. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08820538.2021.1881567>.
 35. Mulder JA, van Tilborg MM, Huntjens B. The effect of sodium fluorescein on anterior eye surface measurements. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye*. 2020;43:402–7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2020.02.016>.
 36. Epitropoulos AT, Matossian C, Berdy GJ, et al. Effect of tear osmolarity on repeatability of keratometry for cataract surgery planning. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:1672.
 37. Yeu E, Cuozzo S. Matching the patient to the intraocular lens: preoperative considerations to optimize surgical outcomes. *Ophthalmology*. 2020; <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2020.08.025>.
 38. Röggl V, Leydolt C, Schartmüller D, et al. Influence of artificial tears on keratometric measurements in cataract patients. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2021;221:1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2020.08.024>.
 39. Cheng AMS, Zhao D, Chen R, et al. Accelerated restoration of ocular surface health in dry eye disease by self-retained cryopreserved amniotic membrane. *Ocul Surf*. 2016;14:56–63. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtos.2015.07.003>.
 40. Alio JL, Plaza-Puche AB, Fernández-Buenaga R, et al. Multifocal intraocular lenses: an overview. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 2017;62:611–34. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.survophthal.2017.03.005>.
 41. Gibbons A, Ali TK, Waren DP, Donaldson KE. Causes and correction of dissatisfaction after implantation of presbyopia-correcting intraocular lenses. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2016;10:1965–70. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPHTH.S114890>.
 42. Buckhurst PJ, Naroo SA, Davies LN, et al. Assessment of dysphotopsia in pseudophakic subjects with multifocal intraocular lenses. *BMJ Open Ophthalmol*. 2017;1:1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjophth-2016-000064>.
 43. Liu J, Dong Y, Wang Y. Efficacy and safety of extended depth of focus intraocular lenses in cataract surgery: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Ophthalmol*. 2019;19:1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12886-019-1204-0>.
 44. Donthineni PR, Das AV, Shanbhag SS, Basu S. Cataract surgery in dry eye disease: visual outcomes and complications. *Front Med*. 2020;7:1–8. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2020.575834>.
 45. Narang P, Mohamed A, Mittal V, Sangwan VS. Cataract surgery in chronic Stevens-Johnson syndrome: aspects and outcomes. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2016;100:1542–6. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjophthalmol-2015-308041>.
 46. Sangwan VS, Gupta S, Das S. Cataract surgery in ocular surface diseases: clinical challenges and outcomes. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2018;29:81–7. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0000000000000441>.
 47. Kato K, Miyake K, Hirano K, Kondo M. Management of postoperative inflammation and dry eye after cataract surgery. *Cornea*. 2019;38:S25–33. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICO.0000000000002125>.
 48. Labetoulle M, Findl O, Malecaze F, et al. Evaluation of the efficacy and safety of a standardised intracameral combination of mydriatics and anaesthetics for cataract surgery. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2016;100:976–85. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjophthalmol-2015-307587>.
 49. Tranos P, Derveniz N, Vakalis AN, et al. Current perspectives of prophylaxis and management of acute infective endophthalmitis. *Adv Ther*. 2016;33:727–46. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12325-016-0307-8>.
 50. Kohlhaas M. Corneal sensation after cataract and refractive surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1998;24:1399–409. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(98\)80237-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(98)80237-X).
 51. Kohlhaas M. Corneal sensation after cataract and refractive surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1998;24:1399–409.

52. Garcia-Gonzalez M, Cañadas P, Gros-Otero J, et al. Long-term corneal subbasal nerve plexus regeneration after laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45:966–71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2019.02.019>.
53. He Y, Li J, Zhu J, et al. The improvement of dry eye after cataract surgery by intraoperative using ophthalmic viscosurgical devices on the surface of cornea: The results of a consort-compliant randomized controlled trial. *Medicine (United States).* 2017;96:e8940. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.00000000000008940>.
54. Bhartiya P, Sharma N, Ray M, et al. Trypan blue assisted phacoemulsification in corneal opacities. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2002;86:857–9. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjo.86.8.857>.
55. Cho YK, Kim MS. Dry eye after cataract surgery and associated intraoperative risk factors. *Korean J Ophthalmol.* 2009;23:65–73. <https://doi.org/10.3341/kjo.2009.23.2.65>.
56. Kohli P, Arya SK, Raj A, Handa U. Changes in ocular surface status after phacoemulsification in patients with senile cataract. *Int Ophthalmol.* 2019;39:1345–53. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10792-018-0953-8>.
57. Bin HH, Kim HS. Phototoxic effects of an operating microscope on the ocular surface and tear film. *Cornea.* 2014;33:82–90. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICO.0000000000000001>.
58. Yuksel E. Intracameral endoilluminator-assisted phacoemulsification surgery in patients with severe corneal opacity. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46:168–73. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000050>.
59. Moon H, Lee JH, Lee JY, et al. Intracameral dynamic spotlight-assisted cataract surgery in eyes with corneal opacity, small pupil or advanced cataract. *Acta Ophthalmol.* 2015;93:388–90. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aos.12428>.
60. Sahu PK, Das GK, Malik A, Biakthangi L. Dry eye following phacoemulsification surgery and its relation to associated intraoperative risk factors. *Middle East Afr J Ophthalmol.* 2015;22:472–7. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0974-9233.151871>.
61. Wu X, Ma Y, Chen X, et al. Efficacy of bandage contact lens for the management of dry eye disease after cataract surgery. *Int Ophthalmol.* 2021;41:1403–13. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10792-021-01692-6>.
62. Shao D, Zhu X, Sun WEI, et al. Effects of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery on dry eye. *Exp Ther Med.* 2018;16:5073–8. <https://doi.org/10.3892/etm.2018.6862>.
63. Schargus M, Ivanova S, Stute G, et al. Comparable effects on tear film parameters after femtosecond laser-assisted and conventional cataract surgery. *Int Ophthalmol.* 2020;40:3097. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10792-020-01532-z>.
64. Yu Y, Hua H, Wu M, et al. Evaluation of dry eye after femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:2614–23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2015.06.036>.
65. Moon H, Yoon JH, Hyun SH, Kim KH. Short-term influence of aspirating speculum use on dry eye after cataract surgery: a prospective study. *Cornea.* 2014;33:373–5. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICO.0000000000000072>.
66. Roberts TV, Lawless M, Sutton G, Hodge C. Clinical ophthalmology Dovepress update and clinical utility of the LenSx femtosecond laser in cataract surgery. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2016;10:2021. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPTH.S94306>.
67. Huang PW, Huang WH, Tai YC, Sun CC. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in a patient with traumatic cataract and corneal opacity after LASIK: a case report. *BMC Ophthalmol.* 2020;20:1–4. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12886-020-01491-0>.
68. Schweitzer C, Brezin A, Cochener B, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted versus phacoemulsification cataract surgery (FEMCAT): a multicentre participant-masked randomised superiority and cost-effectiveness trial. *Lancet.* 2020;395:212–24. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(19\)32481-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(19)32481-X).
69. Ting DSJ, Ghosh S. Acute corneal perforation 1 week following uncomplicated cataract surgery: the implication of undiagnosed dry eye disease and topical NSAIDs. *Ther Adv Ophthalmol.* 2019;11:251584141986950. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2515841419869508>.
70. Shah A, Santhiago MR, Espana EM. Cataract surgery in patients with chronic severe graft-versus-host disease. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42:833–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2016.02.046>.
71. Yang HK, Kline OR Jr. Corneal melting with intraocular lenses. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 1982;100:1272–4. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archophth.1982.01030040250008>.
72. Khanna Id RC, Rath VM, Guizie E, et al. Factors associated with visual outcomes after cataract surgery: a cross-sectional or retrospective study in Liberia. 2020; <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0233118>.
73. Yu CQ, Ta CN. Prevention of postcataract endophthalmitis: evidence-based medicine. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2012;23:19.
74. Galor A, Goldhardt R, Wellik SR, et al. Management strategies to reduce risk of postoperative infections. *Curr Ophthalmol Rep.* 2013;1 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40135-013-0021-5>.

第 9 章

参考文献

1. Saeed HN, Chodosh J. Ocular manifestations of Stevens-Johnson syndrome and their management. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2016;27(6):522–9.
2. Wang KSG, Gonzales JA. Ocular cicatricial pemphigoid. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2018;29:543–51.
3. Harr T, French LE. Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis. *Chem Immunol Allergy*. 2012;97:149–66.
4. Harr T, French LE. Toxic epidermal necrolysis and Stevens-Johnson syndrome. *Orphanet J Rare Dis*. 2010;5(39):1–11.
5. Schmidt E, Zillikens D. Pemphigoid diseases. *Lancet*. 2013;381:320–32.
6. Geerling G, Roth M. Pseudopemphigoid induced by topical glaucoma medications. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilk*. 2019;236(6):762–6.
7. Chen LB, Zhang S, Yan CX, Yao QK, Shao CY, Fu Y. Evaluation of chronic ocular sequelae in patients with symblepharon caused by ocular burn. *Int J Ophthalmol*. 2020;13(7):1066–73.
8. Tung CI. Graft versus host disease: what should the oculo-plastic surgeon know? *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2017;28:499–504.
9. Steven P, Sauerbier L, Siebelmann S, Gehlsen U, Tahmaz V, Wittig S, Scheid C, Cursiefen C. Therapy for ocular graft-vs-host disease. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilk*. 2015;232:658–63.
10. Chuang J, Shih K, Chan T, Wan KH, Jhanjji V, Tong L. Preoperative optimization of ocular surface disease before cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2017;43(12):1596–607.
11. Tugal-Tutkun I, Akova AY, Foster CS. Penetrating keratoplasty in cicatrizing conjunctival diseases. *Ophthalmology*. 1994;102(4):576–85.
12. Tahmaz V, Gehlsen U, Sauerbier L, Holtick U, Engel L, Radojska S, Petrescu-Jipa VM, Scheid C, Hallek M, Gathof B, Cursiefen C, Steven P. Treatment of severe chronic ocular graft-versus-host disease using 100% autologous serum eye drops from a sealed manufacturing system: a retrospective cohort study. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2016. Published Online First on June 6, 2016; p. 1–5.
13. Alvarado Valero MC, Martinez Toldos JJ, Borrás Blasco J, Alminana Alminana A, Perez Ramos JM. Treatment of persistent epithelial defects using autologous serum application. *Arch Soc Esp Oftalmol*. 2004;79(11):537–42.
14. Chen D, Lian Y, Li J, Ma Y, Shen M, Lu F. Monitor corneal epithelial healing under bandage contact lens using ultrahigh-resolution optical coherence tomography after pterygium surgery. *Eye Contact Lens*. 2014;40(3):175–80.
15. Pinto-Fraga J, et al. Topical fluorometholone protects the ocular surface of dry eye patients from desiccating stress: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *Ophthalmology*. 2016;123(1):141–53.
16. Barry P, Cordover L, Gardner S. ESCRS Guidelines for prevention and treatment of endophthalmitis following cataract surgery: data. Dilemmas and Conclusions. 2013.

第 10 章

参考文献

1. Godefrooij DA, de Wit GA, Uiterwaal CS, Imhof SM, Wisse RPL. Age-specific incidence and prevalence of keratoconus: a nationwide registration study. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2017;175:169–72.
2. Thebpatiphat N, Hammersmith KM, Rapuano CJ, et al. Cataract surgery in keratoconus. *Eye Contact Lens*. 2007;33:244–6.
3. Bozorg S, Pineda R. Cataract and keratoconus: minimizing complications in intraocular lens calculations. *Semin Ophthalmol*. 2014;29(5–6):376–379.
4. Alio JL, Pinero DP, Aleson A, et al. Keratoconus-integrated characterization considering anterior corneal aberrations, internal astigmatism, and corneal biomechanics. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37(3):552–68.
5. Aiello F, Nasser QJ, Nucci C, Angunawela RI, Gatziof Z, Maurino V. Cataract surgery in patients with keratoconus: pearls and pitfalls. *Open Ophthalmol J*. 2017;11:194–200.
6. Moshirfar M, Walker BD, Birdsong OC. Cataract surgery in eyes with keratoconus: a review of the current literature. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2018;29(1):75–80.
7. Bourges JL. Cataract surgery in keratoconus with irregular astigmatism. In: Goggin M, editor. *Astigmatism – optics, physiology and management*. Rijeka: InTech; 2012.
8. Oie Y, Kamei M, Matsumura N, et al. Rigid gas-

- permeable contact lens-assisted cataract surgery in patients with severe keratoconus. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40:345–8.
9. Den S, Shimmura S, Shimazaki J. Cataract surgery after deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty and penetrating keratoplasty in age- and disease-matched eyes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2018;44(4):496–503. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2018.01.024>.
10. Shimmura S, Ohashi Y, Shiroma H, Shimazaki J, Tsubota K. Corneal opacity and cataract: triple procedure versus secondary approach. *Cornea.* 2003;22:234–8.
11. Hashemi H, Yekta A, Khabazkhoob M. Effect of keratoconus grades on repeatability of keratometry readings: comparison of 5 devices. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:1065–72.
12. Xia T, Martinez C, Tsai L. Update on intraocular lens formulas and calculations. *Asia Pac J Ophthalmol (Phila).* 2020;9:186–93.
13. Savini G, Abbate R, Hoffer KJ, et al. Intraocular lens power calculation in eyes with keratoconus. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(5):576–81.
14. Alió JL, Peña-García P, Abdulla Guliyeva F, Soria FA, Zein G, Abu-Mustafa SK. MICS with toric intraocular lenses in keratoconus outcomes and predictability analysis of postoperative refraction. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2014;98:365–70.
15. Melles RB, Holladay JT, Chang WJ. Accuracy of intraocular lens calculation formulas. *Ophthalmology.* 2018;125:169–78.
16. Hoffer KJ. The Hoffer Q formula: a comparison of theoretic and regression formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1993;19:700–12; errata, 1994; 20:677; 2007; 33: 2–3
17. Reitblat O, Levy A, Kleinmann G, Lerman TT, Assia EI. Intraocular lens power calculation for eyes with high and low average keratometry readings: comparison between various formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43(9):1149–56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2017.06.036>.
18. Olsen T, Funding M. Ray-tracing analysis of intraocular lens power in situ. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38:641–7.
19. Darcy K, Gunn D, Tavassoli S, Sparrow J, Kane JX. Assessment of the accuracy of new and updated intraocular lens power calculation formulas in 10 930 eyes from the UK National Health Service. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46:2–7.
20. Pinero DP, Camps VJ, Caravaca-Arens E, Perez-Cambrodi RJ, Artola A. Estimation of the central corneal power in keratoconus: theoretical and clinical assessment of the error of the keratometric approach. *Cornea.* 2014;33:274–9.
21. Kamiya K, Kono Y, Takahashi M, Shoji N. Comparison of simulated keratometry and total refractive power for keratoconus according to the stage of Amsler-Krumeich classification. *Sci Rep.* 2018;8:12436.
22. Hashemi H, Heidarian S, Seyedian MA, et al. Evaluation of the results of using toric IOL in the cataract surgery of keratoconus patients. *Eye Contact Lens.* 2015;41:354–8.
23. Nanavaty MA, Lake DB, Daya SM. Outcomes of pseudophakic toric intraocular lens implantation in keratoconic eyes with cataract. *J Refract Surg.* 2012;28:884–9.
24. Zhu X, He W, Zhang K, Lu Y. Factors influencing 1-year rotational stability of AcrySof Toric intraocular lenses. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2016;100:263–8.
25. Savini G, Hoffer KJ, Barboni P. Influence of corneal asphericity on the refractive outcome of intraocular lens implantation in cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41(4):785–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2014.07.035>.
26. Meyer JJ, McGhee CN. Supplementary, sulcus-fixated intraocular lens in the treatment of spherical and astigmatic refractive errors in pseudophakic eyes after keratoplasty. *Cornea.* 2015;34(9):1052–6. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICO.0000000000000506>.
27. Meyer JJ, Kim BZ, Ziaei M, McGhee CN. Postoperative rotation of supplementary sulcus-supported toric intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43(2):285–8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2016.12.014>.
28. Uy HS, Tesone-Coelho C, Ginis H. Enhancement-procedure outcomes in patients implanted with the Precisight multicomponent intraocular lens. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2019;13:107–14. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPHTH.S188383>.
29. Shajari M, Mackert MJ, Langer J, et al. Safety and efficacy of a small-aperture capsular bag-fixated intraocular lens in eyes with severe corneal irregularities. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46(2):188–92. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000045>.
30. Trindade BLC, Trindade FC, Trindade CLC. Toric intraocular lens combined with a supplementary pinhole implant to treat irregular corneal astigmatism [published online ahead of print, 2020 Jul 28]. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000356>.
31. Trindade BLC, Trindade FC, Werner L, Trindade CLC. Long-term safety of in-the-bag implantation of a supplementary intraocular pinhole. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46(6):888–92. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000163>.
32. Moshirfar M, Wagner WD, Linn SH, et al. Astigmatic correction with implantation of a light adjustable vs monofocal lens: a single site analysis of a randomized controlled trial. *Int J Ophthalmol.* 2019;12(7):1101–7. <https://doi.org/10.18240/ijo.2019.07.08>.
33. Fleming JF, Wan WL, Schanzlin DJ. The theory of corneal curvature change with the intrastromal corneal ring. *CLAO J.* 1989;15(2):146–50.
34. Alió JL, Salem T, Artola A, Osman AA. Intracorneal rings to correct corneal ectasia after laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.*

- 2002;28(9):1568–74.
35. Vega-Estrada A, Alio JL, Brenner LF, et al. Outcome analysis of intracorneal ring segments for the treatment of keratoconus based on visual, refractive, and aberrometric impairment. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2013;155(3):575–84.
 36. Alfonso JF, Lisa C, Fernandez L, et al. Sequential intrastromal corneal ring segment and monofocal intraocular lens implantation for keratoconus and cataract: long-term follow-up. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43:246–54.
 37. Roszkowska AM, Urso M, Signorino GA, Spadea L, Aragona P. Photorefractive keratectomy after cataract surgery in uncommon cases: long-term results. *Int J Ophthalmol.* 2018;11(4):612–5. <https://doi.org/10.18240/ijo.2018.04.12>.
 38. Khakshoor H, Razavi F, Eslampour A, Omdtabrizi A. Photorefractive keratectomy in mild to moderate keratoconus: outcomes in over 40-year-old patients. *Indian J Ophthalmol.* 2015;63(2):157–61. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0301-4738.154400>.
 39. Jun I, Kang DSY, Arba-Mosquera S, et al. Comparison between wavefront-optimized and corneal wavefront-guided transepithelial photorefractive keratectomy in moderate to high astigmatism. *BMC Ophthalmol.* 2018;18(1):154. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12886-018-0827-x>.

第 11 章

参考文献

1. Tan DT, Dart JK, Holland EJ, Kinoshita S. Corneal transplantation. *Lancet.* 2012;379:1749–61.
2. Inoue Y. Corneal triple procedure. *Semin Ophthalmol.* 2001;16:113–8.
3. Yokokura S, Hariya T, Uematsu M, et al. Efficacy of chandelier illumination for && combined cataract operation and penetrating keratoplasty. *Cornea.* 2015;34:275–8.
4. Shimomura Y, Hosotani H, Kiritoshi A, et al. Core vitrectomy preceding triple corneal procedure in patients at high risk for increased posterior chamber pressure. *Jpn J Ophthalmol.* 1997;41:251–4.
5. Higaki S, Fukuda M, Matsumoto C, Shimomura Y. Results of penetrating keratoplasty triple procedure with 25-gauge core vitrectomy. *Cornea.* 2012;31:730–3.
6. Riddle HK Jr, Parker DA, Price FW Jr. Management of postkeratoplasty astigmatism. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 1998;9:15–28.
7. Touzeau O, Borderie VM, Allouch C, et al. Effects of penetrating keratoplasty suture removal on corneal topography and refraction. *Cornea.* 1999;18:638–44.
8. Den S, Shimmura S, Shimazaki J. Cataract surgery after deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty and penetrating keratoplasty in age- and disease-matched eyes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2018;44:496–503.
9. Fares U, Sarhan AR, Dua HS. Management of postkeratoplasty astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38:2029–39.
10. Landau D, Siganos CS, Mechoulam H, et al. Astigmatism after Mersilene and nylon suture use for penetrating keratoplasty. *Cornea.* 2006;25:691–4.
11. Sarhan AR, Fares U, Al-Aqaba MA, et al. Rapid suture management of postkeratoplasty astigmatism. *Eye.* 2010;24:540–6.
12. Alio JL, Abdou AA, Abdelghany AA, et al. Refractive surgery following corneal graft. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2015;26:278–87.
13. Karabatsas CH, Cook SD, Figueiredo FC, et al. Combined interrupted and continuous versus single continuous adjustable suturing in penetrating keratoplasty: a prospective, randomized study of induced astigmatism during the first postoperative year. *Ophthalmology.* 1998;105:1991–8.
14. Fares U, Mokashi AA, Elalfy MS, Dua HS. Sequential selective same-day suture removal in the management of postkeratoplasty astigmatism. *Eye.* 2013;27:1032–7.
15. Szczotka LB, Lindsay RG. Contact lens fitting following corneal graft surgery. *Clin Exp Optom.* 2003;86:244–9.
16. Severinsky B, Behrman S, Frucht-Pery J, Solomon A. Scleral contact lenses for visual rehabilitation after penetrating keratoplasty: long term outcomes. *Contact Lens Anterior Eye.* 2014;37:196–202.
17. Trindade CC, Trindade BC, Trindade FC, et al. New pinhole sulcus implant for the correction of irregular corneal astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43:1297–306.
18. Viswanathan D, Kumar NL. Bilateral femtosecond laser-enabled intrastromal astigmatic keratotomy to correct high postpenetrating keratoplasty astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013;39:1916–20.
19. Cleary C, Tang M, Ahmed H, et al. Beveled femtosecond laser astigmatic keratotomy for the treatment of high astigmatism postpenetrating keratoplasty. *Cornea.* 2013;32:54–62.
20. Hoffart L, Touzeau O, Borderie V, Laroche L. Mechanized astigmatic arcuate keratotomy with the Hanna arcitome for astigmatism after keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33:862–8.
21. Wilkins MR, Mehta JS, Larkin DF. Standardized

- arcuate keratotomy for postkeratoplasty astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31:297–301.
22. Kumar NL, Kaiserman I, Shehadeh-Mashor R, et al. IntraLase-enabled astigmatic keratotomy for postkeratoplasty astigmatism: on-axis vector analysis. *Ophthalmology.* 2010;117(1228–1235):e1221.
23. Ho Wang Yin G, Hoffart L. Postkeratoplasty astigmatism management by relaxing incisions: a systematic review. *Eye Vis.* 2017;4(29)
24. Afshari NA, Schirra F, Rapoza PA, et al. Laser in situ keratomileusis outcomes following radial keratotomy, astigmatic keratotomy, photorefractive keratectomy, and penetrating keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31:2093–100.
25. Camellin M, Arba MS. Simultaneous aspheric wavefront-guided transepithelial photorefractive keratectomy and phototherapeutic keratectomy to correct aberrations and refractive errors after corneal surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36:1173–80.
26. Bilgihan K, Ozdek SC, Akata F, Hasanreisoglu B. Photorefractive keratectomy for postpenetrating keratoplasty myopia and astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2000;26:1590–5.
27. Prince J, Chuck RS. Refractive surgery after Descemet's stripping endothelial keratoplasty. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2012;23:242–5.
28. Rajan MS, O'Brart DP, Patel P, et al. Topography-guided customized laser-assisted subepithelial keratectomy for the treatment of postkeratoplasty astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:949–57.
29. Anwar M, Teichmann KD. Big-bubble technique to bare Descemet's membrane in anterior lamellar keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28:398–403.
30. Vital MC. Grip and rip ALK for Ectasia and stromal opacity: a big bubble alternative. *Eyetube* 2016. <https://eyetube.net/videos/grip-and-rip-alk-for-ectasia-and-stromal-opacity-a-big-bubble-alternative%2D%2Dumumu>.
31. Zaki AA, Elalfy MS, Said DG, Dua HS. Deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty triple procedure: a useful clinical application of the pre-Descemet's layer (Dua's layer). *Eye.* 2015;29:323–6.
32. Panda A, Sethi HS, Jain M, et al. Deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty with phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37:122–6.
33. Coelho RP, Messias A. Phacoemulsification with big-bubble deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty: variant of the triple procedure. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45:1064–6.
34. Acar BT, Utine CA, Acar S, et al. Endothelial cell loss after phacoemulsification in eyes with previous penetrating keratoplasty, previous deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty, or no previous surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37:2013–7.
35. Price MO, Price DA, Fairchild KM, Price FW. Rate and risk factors for cataract formation and extraction after Descemet stripping endothelial keratoplasty. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2010;94:1468–71.
36. Burkhart ZN, Feng MT, Price FW, Price MO. One-year outcomes in eyes remaining phakic after Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40:430–4.
37. Musa FU, Cabrerizo J, Quilendrino R, et al. Outcomes of phacoemulsification after Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013;39:836–40.
38. Crews JW, Price MO, Lautert J, et al. Intraoperative hyphema in Descemet & membrane endothelial keratoplasty alone or combined with phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2018;44:198–201.
39. Dupps WJ Jr, Qian Y, Meisler DM. Multivariate model of refractive shift in Descemet-stripping automated endothelial keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:578–84.
40. Hwang RY, Gauthier DJ, Wallace D, et al. Refractive changes after Descemet stripping endothelial keratoplasty: a simplified mathematical model. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* 2011;52:1043–54.
41. Terry MA, Shamie N, Chen ES, et al. Endothelial keratoplasty for Fuchs' dystrophy with cataract: complications and clinical results with the new triple procedure. *Ophthalmology.* 2009;116:631–9.
42. van Dijk K, Rodriguez-Calvo-de-Mora M, van Esch H, et al. Two-year refractive outcomes after descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *Cornea.* 2016;35:1548–55.
43. Alnawaiseh M, Rosentreter A, Eter N, Zumbach L. Changes in corneal refractive power for patients with fuchs endothelial dystrophy after DMEK. *Cornea.* 2016;35:1073–7.
44. Ham L, Dapena I, Moutsouris K, et al. Refractive change and stability after Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. Effect of corneal dehydration-induced hyperopic shift on intraocular lens power calculation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37:1455–64.
45. Neuhann IM, Neuhann TF, Rohrbach JM. Intraocular lens calcification after keratoplasty. *Cornea.* 2013;32:e6–e10.
46. Werner L, Wilbanks G, Nieuwendaal CP, et al. Localized opacification of hydrophilic acrylic intraocular lenses after procedures using intracameral injection of air or gas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:199–207.
47. Nieuwendaal CP, van der Meulen IJ, Patryk EK, et al. Opacification of the intraocular lens after Descemet stripping endothelial keratoplasty. *Cornea.* 2015;34:1375–7.
48. Schoenberg ED, Price FW Jr, Miller J, et al. Refractive outcomes of Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty triple procedures (combined with cataract surgery). *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:1182–9.
49. Yokogawa H, Sanchez PF, Mayko ZM, et al. Astigmatism correction with toric intraocular lenses in descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty triple procedures. *Cornea.* 2017;36:269–74.

第 12 章

参考文献

1. Augustin VA, Weller JM, Kruse FE, Tourtas T. Influence of corneal guttae and nuclear cataract on contrast sensitivity. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2020;bjophthalmol-2019-315206. Epub ahead of print.
2. Watanabe S, Oie Y, Fujimoto H, Soma T, Koh S, Tsujikawa M, Maeda N, Nishida K. Relationship between corneal Guttae and quality of vision in patients with mild Fuchs' endothelial corneal dystrophy. *Ophthalmology*. 2015;122(10):2103–9.
3. Viberg A, Liv P, Behndig A, Lundström M, Byström B. The impact of corneal guttata on the results of cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2019;45(6):803–9.
4. Sun SY, Wacker K, Baratz KH, Patel SV. Determining subclinical edema in Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy: revised classification using Scheimpflug tomography for preoperative assessment. *Ophthalmology*. 2019;126(2):195–204.
5. Patel SV, Hodge DO, Treichel EJ, Spiegel MR, Baratz KH. Predicting the prognosis of Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy by using Scheimpflug tomography. *Ophthalmology*. 2020;127(3):315–23.
6. Macsai MS, Shiloach M. Use of topical rho kinase inhibitors in the treatment of Fuchs dystrophy after descemet stripping only. *Cornea*. 2019;38(5):529–34.
7. Sarnicola C, Sarnicola E, Panico E, Panico C, Sarnicola V. Cataract surgery in corneal transplantation. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2020;31(1):23–7.
8. Vasiliauskaitė I, Dhuhghaill SN, Ham L, Van Dijk K, Oellerich S, Melles GRJ. Phacoemulsification after descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty: incidence and influence on endothelial cell density. *J Refract Surg*. 2021;37(2):119–25.
9. Schrittenlocher S, Penier M, Schaub F, Bock F, Cursiefen C, Bachmann B. Intraocular lens calcifications after (triple-) descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2017;179:129–36.
10. Augustin VA, Weller JM, Kruse FE, Tourtas T. Can we predict the refractive outcome after triple descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty? *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2019;29(2):165–70.
11. Augustin VA, Weller JM, Kruse FE, Tourtas T. Refractive outcomes after descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty + cataract/intraocular lens triple procedure: a fellow eye comparison. *Cornea*. 2020; Epub ahead of print.
12. Zhu DC, Shah P, Feuer WJ, Shi W, Koo EH. Outcomes of conventional phacoemulsification versus femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in eyes with Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(5):534–40.
13. Yong WWD, Chai HC, Shen L, Manotosh R, Anna Tan WT. Comparing outcomes of phacoemulsification with femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in patients with Fuchs endothelial dystrophy. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2018;196:173–80.
14. Fan W, Yan H, Zhang G. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy: long-term outcomes. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(7):864–70.
15. Afshari NA, Gorovoy MS, Yoo SH, et al. Dislocation of the donor graft to the posterior segment in Descemet stripping automated endothelial keratoplasty. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2012;153:638–42.
16. Santaella G, Sorkin N, Mimouni M, Trinh T, Cohen E, Chan CC, Rootman DS. Outcomes of descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty in aphakic and aniridic patients. *Cornea*. 2020;39(11):1389–93.
17. Patel AK, Luccarelli S, Ponzin D, et al. Transcorneal suture fixation of posterior lamellar grafts in eyes with minimal or absent iris-lens diaphragm. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2011;151:460–4.
18. Weller JM, Tourtas T, Kruse FE. Feasibility and outcome of descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty in complex anterior segment and vitreous disease. *Cornea*. 2015;34(11):1351–7.
19. Droutsas K, Lazaridis A, Kymionis G, Chatzistefanou K, Papaconstantinou D, Sekundo W, Koutsandrea C. Endothelial keratoplasty in eyes with a retained angle-supported intraocular lens. *Int Ophthalmol*. 2019;39(5):1027–35. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10792-018-0899-x>. Epub 2018 Apr 4. PMID: 29619650.
20. Liarakos VS, Ham L, Dapena I, Tong CM, Quilendrino R, Yeh RY, Melles GR. Endothelial keratoplasty for bullous keratopathy in eyes with an anterior chamber intraocular lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39(12):1835–45. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2013.05.045>. PMID: 24286840.
21. Woo JH, Arundhati A, Chee SP, Tong W, Li L, Ti SE, Htoon HM, Choo JQH, Tan D, Mehta JS. Endothelial keratoplasty with anterior chamber intraocular lens versus secondary posterior chamber intraocular lens. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2020;bjophthalmol-2020-316711. Epub ahead of print.
22. Ching G, Covello AT, Bae SS, Holland S, McCarthy M, Ritenour R, Iovieno A, Yeung SN. Incidence and outcomes of cystoid macular edema after Descemet Membrane Endothelial Keratoplasty (DMEK) and DMEK combined with cataract surgery. *Curr Eye Res*. 2020;9:1–5. Epub ahead of print.
23. Heinzelmann S, Maier P, Böhringer D, Hüther S, Eberwein P, Reinhard T. Cystoid macular oedema following descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2015;99(1):98–102.

24. Flanary WE, Vislisis JM, Wagoner MD, Raecker ME, Aldrich BT, Zimmerman MB, Goins KM, Greiner MA. Incidence of cystoid macular edema after descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty as a staged and solitary procedure. *Cornea*. 2016;35(8):1040–4.
25. Inoda S, Hayashi T, Takahashi H, Oyakawa I, Yokogawa H, Kobayashi A, Kato N, Kawashima H. Risk factors for cystoid macular edema after descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *Cornea*. 2019;38(7):820–4.
26. Hoerster R, Stanzel TP, Bachmann BO, Siebelmann S, Felsch M, Cursiefen C. Intensified topical steroids as prophylaxis for macular edema after posterior lamellar keratoplasty combined with cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2016;163:174–9.
27. Yildirim TM, Łabuz G, Hammer M, Son HS, Schickhardt SK, Auffarth GU, Khoramnia R. A novel approach for assessing visual impairment caused by intraocular lens opacification: high-resolution optical coherence tomography: Straylight prediction in locally opacified IOLs. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2021:S0002–9394(21)00063–5. Epub ahead of print.

第 13 章

参考文献

1. Osher RH, Yu BC-Y, Koch DD. Posterior polar cataracts: a predisposition to intraoperative posterior capsule rupture. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1990;16:157–62.
2. Kymionis GD, Diakonis VF, Liakopoulos DA, Tsoularas KI, Klados NE, Pallikaris IG. Anterior segment optical coherence tomography for demonstrating posterior capsular rent in posterior polar cataract. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2014;8:215–7.
3. Chan TCY, Li EYM, Yau JCY. Application of anterior segment optical coherence tomography to identify eyes with posterior polar cataract at high risk for posterior capsule rupture. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:2076–81.
4. Pavan Kumar G, Krishnamurthy P, Nath M, Baskaran P, Janai M, Venkatesh R. Can preoperative anterior segment optical coherence tomography predict posterior capsule rupture during phacoemulsification in patients with posterior polar cataract? *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44:1441–5.
5. Pujari A, Yadav S, Sharma N, Khokhar S, Sinha R, Agarwal T, Titiyal JS, Sharma P. Study 1: evaluation of the signs of deficient posterior capsule in posterior polar cataracts using anterior segment optical coherence tomography. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:1260–5.
6. Titiyal JS, Kaur M, Shaikh F, Rani D, Bageshwar, Lalit MS. Elucidating intraoperative dynamics and safety in posterior polar cataract with intraoperative OCT-guided phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:1266–72.
7. Vasavada A, Singh R. Phacoemulsification in eyes with posterior polar cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1999;25:238–45.
8. Vasavada AR, Raj SM. Inside-out delineation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2004;30:1167–9.
9. Vasavada AR, Vasavada V, Vasavada S, Srivastava S, Vasavada V, Raj S. Femtodelineation to enhance safety in posterior polar cataracts. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:702–7.
10. Titiyal JS, Kaur M, Sharma N. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery technique to enhance safety in posterior polar cataract. *J Refract Surg*. 2015;31:826–8.
11. Fine IH, Packer M, Hoffman RS. Management of posterior polar cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:16–9.
12. Hayashi K, Hayashi H, Nakao F, Hayashi F. Outcomes of surgery for posterior polar cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:45–9.
13. Haripriya A, Aravind S, Vadi K, Natchiar G. Bimanual microphaco for posterior polar cataracts. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2006;32:914–7.
14. Chee S-P. Management of the hard posterior polar cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33:1509–14.
15. Osher RH. Slow motion phacoemulsification approach. [Letter.]. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1993;19(5):667. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80025-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80025-9).
16. Allen D, Wood C. Minimizing risk to the capsule during surgery for posterior polar cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2002;28:742–4.
17. Foster GJL, Ayers B, Fram N, Hoffman RS, Khandewal S, Ogawa G, MacDonald SM, Snyder ME, Vasavada A. Phacoemulsification of posterior polar cataracts. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2019;45:228–35.

第 14 章

参考文献

1. Den S, Shimmura S, Shimazaki J. Cataract surgery after deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty and penetrating keratoplasty in age- and disease-matched eyes. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(4):496–503.
2. Eghrari AO, Daoud YJ, Gottsch JD. Cataract surgery in Fuchs corneal dystrophy. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2010;21(1):15–9.
3. Alio JL, Abdelghany AA, Maldonado MJ. Cataract surgery in cases with previous corneal surgery Expert Rev. *Ophthalmol*. 2014. Early online, 1–11.
4. Greene JB, Mian SI. Cataract surgery in patients with corneal disease. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2013;24(1):9–14.
5. Alio JL, Abdelghany AA, Abbouda A. Cataract surgery in eyes after corneal surgery. In: Chakrabati A, editor. *Cataract surgery in diseased eyes*. Jaypee Brothers Medical Publisher; 2014. p. 35–51.
6. Lee D, Kim JH, Oh SH, et al. Femtosecond laser lamellar keratoplasty to aid visualization for cataract surgery. *J Refract Surg*. 2009;25(10):902–4.
7. Panda A, Sethi HS, Jain M, et al. Deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty with phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37(1):122–6.
8. Farjo AA, Meyer RF, Faryo QA. Phacoemulsification in eyes with corneal opacification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:242–2453.
9. Nishimura A, Kobayashi A, Segawa Y, Sugiyama K. Endoillumination-assisted cataract surgery in a patient with corneal opacity. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:2277–2280 4.
10. Oshima Y, Shima C, Maeda N, Tano Y. Chandelier retroillumination-assisted torsional oscillation for cataract surgery in patients with severe corneal opacity. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33:2018–22.
11. Srinivasan S, Kiire C, Lyall D. Chandelier anterior chamber endoillumination-assisted phacoemulsification in eyes with corneal opacities. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2013;41:515–7.
12. Al Sabti K, Raizada S, Al Abduljalil T. Cataract surgery assisted by anterior endoscopy. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2009;93:531–4.
13. Moon H, Lee JH, Lee JY, Kim KH, Lee DY, Nam DH. Intracameral dynamic spotlight-assisted cataract surgery in eyes with corneal opacity, small pupil or advanced cataract. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2015;93:388–90.
14. Uka J, Minamoto A, Hirayama T, Adachi T, Yamane K, Mishima HK. Endoscope aided cataract surgery in corneal opacity associated with aniridia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31:1455–6.
15. Yuksel E. Intracameral endoilluminator-assisted phacoemulsification surgery in patients with severe corneal opacity. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46(2):168–73.
16. Hayashi K, Yoshida M, Manabe S, Hirata A. Cataract surgery in eyes with low corneal endothelial cell density. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37:1419–25.
17. Shenoy R, Khandekar R, Bialasiewicz A, et al. Corneal endothelium in patients with diabetes mellitus: a historical cohort study. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2009;19:369–75.
18. Diaz-Couchoud P, Bordas FD, Garcia JR, et al. Corneal disease in patients with chronic renal insufficiency undergoing hemodialysis. *Cornea*. 2001;20:695–702.
19. Soler N, Romero-Aroca P, Gris O, et al. Corneal endothelial changes in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and corneal vulnerability to cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:313–9.
20. Van Cleynenbreugel H, Remeijer L, Hillenaar T. Cataract surgery in patients with Fuchs' endothelial corneal dystrophy: when to consider a triple procedure. *Ophthalmology*. 2014;121(2):445–53.
21. Seitzman GD, Gottsch JD, Stark WJ. Cataract surgery in patients with Fuchs' corneal dystrophy. *Ophthalmology*. 2005;112(3):441–6.
22. Olson RJ, Braga-Mele R, Chen SH, et al. Cataract in the adult eye preferred practice pattern®. *Ophthalmology* 2017;124(2):P1–P119.
23. Van Cleynenbreugel H, Remeijer L, Hillenaar T. Cataract surgery in patients with Fuchs' endothelial corneal dystrophy: when to consider a triple procedure. *Ophthalmology*. 2014;121(2):445–53.
24. Seitzman GD, Gottsch JD, Stark WJ. Cataract surgery in patients with Fuchs' corneal dystrophy. *Ophthalmology*. 2005;112(3):441–6.
25. Arnalich-Montiel F, Mingo-Botín D, De Arriba-Palomero P. Preoperative risk assessment for progression to Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty following cataract surgery in Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2019;208:76–86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2019.07.012>.
26. McLaren JW, Wacker K, Kane KM, Patel SV. Measuring corneal haze by using Scheimpflug photography and confocal microscopy. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*. 2016;57(1):227–35.
27. Conrad-Hengerer I, Al Juburi M, Schultz T, et al. Corneal endothelial cell loss and corneal thickness in conventional compared with femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery: three-month follow-up. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:1307.
28. Laaser K, Bachmann BO, Horn FK, Cursiefen C, Kruse FE. Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty combined with phacoemulsification and intraocular lens implantation: advanced triple procedure.

- Am J Ophthalmol. 2012;154(1):47–55.e2.
29. Scorgia V, Matteoni S, Scorgia GB, Scorgia G, Busin M. Pentacam assessment of posterior lamellar grafts to explain hyperopization after Descemet's stripping automated endothelial keratoplasty. *Ophthalmology*. 2009;116(9):1651–5.
 30. Ham L, Dapena I, Moutsouris K, et al. Refractive change and stability after Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. Effect of corneal dehydration-induced hyperopic shift on intraocular lens power calculation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37(8):1455–64.
 31. Augustin VA, Weller JM, Kruse FE, Tourtas T. Can we predict the refractive outcome after triple Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty? *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2019;29(2):165–70.
 32. Fritz M, Grewing V, Böhringer D, et al. Avoiding hyperopic surprises after Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty in Fuchs' dystrophy eyes by assessing corneal shape. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2019;197:1–6.
 33. Campbell JA, Ladas JG, Wang K, Woreta F, Srikumaran D. Refractive accuracy in eyes undergoing combined cataract extraction and Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *Br J Ophthalmol* 2021 (published online ahead of print).
 34. Zhu DC, Shah P, Feuer WJ, Shi W, Koo EH. Outcomes of conventional phacoemulsification versus femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in eyes with Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(5):534–40.
 35. Fan W, Yan H, Zhang G. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy: long-term outcomes. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(7):864–70.
 36. Koo EH. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery: does it improve outcomes in Fuchs endothelial corneal dystrophy? *Cornea*. 2021;40(4):405–7.
 37. Kanclerz P, Alió JL. The benefits and drawbacks of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2020;7:1120672120922448.
 38. Viberg A, Byström B. Incidence of corneal transplantation after challenging cataract surgery in patients with and without corneal guttata. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2021;47(3):358–65.
 39. Viberg A, Liv P, Behndig A, Lundström M, Byström B. The impact of corneal guttata on the results of cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2019;45(6):803–9.
 40. Rathi VM, Krishnamachary M, Gupta S. Cataract formation after penetrating keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1997;23(4):562–4. (23)
 41. Reinhart WJ, Musch DC, Jacobs DS, et al. Deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty as an alternative to penetrating keratoplasty; a report by the American Academy of Ophthalmology (Ophthalmic Technology Assessment). *Ophthalmology*. 2011;118(1):209–18.
 42. Fares U, Sarhan AR, Dua HS. Management of post-keratoplasty astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38(11):2029–39.
 43. Abbey A, Ide T, Kymionis GD, Yoo SH. Femtosecond laser-assisted astigmatic keratotomies in naturally occurring high astigmatism. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2009;93(12):1566–9.
 44. Nubile M, Carpineto P, Lanzini M, et al. Femtosecond laser arcuate keratotomies for the correction of high astigmatism after keratoplasty. *Ophthalmology*. 2009;116(6):1083–92.
 45. Allard K, Zetterberg M. Toric IOL implantation in a patient with keratoconus and previous penetrating keratoplasty: a case report and review of literature. *BMC Ophthalmol*. 2018;18(1):215.
 46. Lisa C, Garcí'a-Ferna'ndez M, Madrid-Costa D, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted intrastromal corneal ring segment implantation for high astigmatism correction after penetrating keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39(11):1660–7.
 47. Alió Del Barrio JL, Bhogal M, Ang M, et al. Corneal transplantation after failed grafts: options and outcomes. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.survophthal.2020.10.003> [published online ahead of print].
 48. Alió JL, Plaza-Puch AB, Javaloy J, et al. Comparison of a new refractive multifocal intraocular lens with an inferior segment near add and a diffractive multifocal intraocular lens. *Ophthalmology*. 2012;119(3):555–63.
 49. Alió Del Barrio JL, Bhogal M, Ang M, et al. Corneal transplantation after failed grafts: options and outcomes. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.survophthal.2020.10.003> [published online ahead of print].
 50. Kim EC, Kim MS. A comparison of endothelial cell loss after phacoemulsification in penetrating keratoplasty patients and normal patients. *Cornea*. 2010;29(5):510–5.
 51. Storr-Paulsen A, Nørregaard JC, Farik G, Tarnhøj J. The influence of viscoelastic substances on the corneal endothelial cell population during cataract surgery: a prospective study of cohesive and dispersive viscoelastics. *Acta Ophthalmol Scand*. 2007;85(2):183–7.
 52. Den S, Shimmura S, Shimazaki J. Cataract surgery after deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty and penetrating keratoplasty in age- and disease-matched eyes. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(4):496–503.
 53. Cung LX, Thuy DT, Hang NXH, Do Quyet TVT, Nga NDBVT. Evaluation of phacoemulsification cataract surgery outcomes after penetrating keratoplasty. *Open Access Macedonian J Med Sci*. 2019;7(24):4301.
 54. Acar BT, Buttanri IB, Sevim MS, Acar S. Corneal endothelial cell loss in post-penetrating keratoplasty patients after cataract surgery: phacoemulsification versus planned extracapsular cataract extraction. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37(8):1512–6. (35)
 55. Leccisotti A, Islam T, McGilligan VE, Moore

- TCB. Phacoemulsification after deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2010;20(4):680–3(39).
56. Hiratsuka Y, Sasaki S, Nakatani S, Murakami A. Traumatic wound dehiscence after penetrating keratoplasty. *Jpn J Ophthalmol.* 2007;51(2):146–7.
 57. Musa FU, Cabrerizo J, Quilendrino R, et al. Outcomes of phacoemulsification after Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013;39(6):836–40.
 58. Lombardo M, Terry MA, Lombardo G, et al. Investigation of corneal topography after deep lamellar endothelial keratoplasty. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2010;20(6):971–8.
 59. Price MO, Price DA, Fairchild KM, Price FW Jr. Rate and risk factors for cataract formation and extraction after Descemet stripping endothelial keratoplasty. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2010;94(11):1468–71.
 60. Dapena I, Ham L, Moutsouris K, Melles GRJ. Incidence of recipient Descemet membrane remnants at the donor-to-stromal interface after descemetorhexis in endothelial keratoplasty. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2010;94(12):1689–90.
 61. Dapena I, Yeh R-Y, Quilendrino R, Melles G. Surgical step to facilitate phacoemulsification after Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38(6):1106–7.
 62. Den S, Shimmura S, Shimazaki J. Cataract surgery after deep anterior lamellar keratoplasty and penetrating keratoplasty in age-and disease-matched eyes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2018;44(4):496–503.
 63. Musa FU, Cabrerizo J, Quilendrino R, Dapena I, Ham L, Melles GR. Outcomes of phacoemulsification after Descemet membrane endothelial keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013;39(6):836–40.

第 15 章

参考文献

1. Wang L, Koch DD. Intraocular lens power calculations in eyes with previous corneal refractive surgery: review and expert opinion. *Ophthalmology.* 2020;S0161–6420(20)30625–4.
2. Holladay JT. Consultations in refractive surgery (letter). *Refract Corneal Surg.* 1989;5:203.
3. Feiz V, Mannis MJ, Garcia-Ferrer F, Kandavel G, Darlington JK, Kim E, Caspar J, Wang JL, Wang W. Intraocular lens power calculation after laser in situ keratomileusis for myopia and hyperopia: a standardized approach. *Cornea.* 2001;20:792–7.
4. Walter KA, Gagnon MR, Hoopes PC Jr, Dickinson PJ. Accurate intraocular lens power calculation after myopic laser in situ keratomileusis, bypassing corneal power. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:425–9.
5. Wang L, Hill W, Koch DD. Evaluation of intraocular lens power prediction methods using the American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons Post-Keratometric Intraocular Lens Power Calculator. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36:1466–73.
6. Wang L, Booth MA, Koch DD. Comparison of intraocular lens power calculation methods in eyes that have undergone LASIK. *Ophthalmology.* 2004;111:1825–31.
7. Awwad ST, Dwarakanathan S, Bowman RW, Cavanagh HD, Verity SM, Mootha VV, McCulley JP. Intraocular lens power calculation after radial keratotomy: estimating the refractive corneal power. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33:1045–50.
8. Awwad ST, Manasseh C, Bowman RW, Cavanagh HD, Verity S, Mootha V, McCulley JP. Intraocular lens power calculation after myopic laser in situ keratomileusis: estimating the corneal refractive power. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:1070–6.
9. Masket S, Masket SE. Simple regression formula for intraocular lens power adjustment in eyes requiring cataract surgery after excimer laser photoablation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:430–4.
10. Shammas HJ, Shammas MC. No-history method of intraocular lens power calculation for cataract surgery after myopic laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33:31–6.
11. Shammas HJ, Shammas MC, Garabet A, Kim JH, Shammas A, LaBree L. Correcting the corneal power measurements for intraocular lens power calculations after myopic laser in situ keratomileusis. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2003;136:426–32.
12. Haigis W. Intraocular lens calculation after refractive surgery for myopia: Haigis-L formula. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:1658–63.
13. Potvin R, Hill W. New algorithm for intraocular lens power calculations after myopic laser in situ keratomileusis based on rotating Scheimpflug camera data. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:339–47.
14. Tang M, Li Y, Huang D. An intraocular lens power calculation formula based on optical coherence tomography: a pilot study. *J Refract Surg.* 2010;26:430–7.
15. Wang L, Spektor T, de Souza RG, Koch DD. Evaluation of total keratometry and its accuracy for intraocular lens power calculation in eyes after corneal refractive surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45:1416–21.
16. Ianchulev T, Hoffer KJ, Yoo SH, Chang DF, Breen M, Padrick T, Tran DB. Intraoperative refractive biom-

- etry for predicting intraocular lens power calculation after prior myopic refractive surgery. *Ophthalmology*. 2014;121:56–60.
17. Fram NR, Masket S, Wang L. Comparison of intraoperative aberrometry, OCT-based IOL formula, Haigis-L, and Masket formulae for IOL power calculation after laser vision correction. *Ophthalmology*. 2015;122:1096–101.
18. Curado S, Hida W, Vilar X, Ordonez V, Chaves M, Tzelikis P. Intraoperative aberrometry versus preoperative biometry for IOL power selection after radial keratotomy: a prospective study. *J Refract Surg*. 2019;35(10):656–61.
19. Wang L, Dai E, Koch DD, Nathoo A. Optical aberrations of the human anterior cornea. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:1514–21.
20. Fernández-Vega L, Madrid-Costa D, Alfonso JF, Montés-Micó R, Poo-López A. Optical and visual performance of diffractive intraocular lens implantation after myopic laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2009;35:825–32.
21. Alfonso JF, Madrid-Costa D, Poo-López A, Montés-Micó R. Visual quality after diffractive intraocular lens implantation in eyes with previous myopic laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2008;34:1848–54.
22. Wang L, Koch DD. Anterior corneal optical aberrations induced by laser in situ keratomileusis for hyperopia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:1702–8.
23. Wang L, Shoukfeh O, Koch DD. Custom selection of aspheric intraocular lens in eyes with previous hyperopic corneal surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:2652–63.
24. Cao D, Wang L, Koch DD. Outcome of toric intraocular lens implanted in eyes with previous corneal refractive surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:534–9.
25. Gros-Otero J, Garcia-Gonzalez M, Teus M. Multifocal intraocular lens after hyperopic laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44:1298–9.
26. Vrijman V, van der Linden JW, van der Meulen IJE, Mourits MP, Lapid-Gortzak R. Multifocal intraocular lens implantation after previous hyperopic corneal refractive laser surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44:466–70.
27. Vrijman V, van der Linden JW, van der Meulen IJE, Mourits MP, Lapid-Gortzak R. Multifocal intraocular lens implantation after previous corneal refractive laser surgery for myopia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2017;43:909–14.
28. Fisher B, Potvin R. Clinical outcomes with distance-dominant multifocal and monofocal intraocular lenses in post-LASIK cataract surgery planned using an intraoperative aberrometer. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2018;46:630–6.
29. Chang JS, Ng JC, Chan VK, Law AK. Visual outcomes, quality of vision, and quality of life of diffractive multifocal intraocular lens implantation after myopic laser in situ keratomileusis: a prospective, observational case series. *J Ophthalmol*. 2017;2017:6459504.
30. Muftuoglu O, Dao L, Mootha VV, Verity SM, Bowman RW, Cavanagh HD, McCulley JP. Apodized diffractive intraocular lens implantation after laser in situ keratomileusis with or without subsequent excimer laser enhancement. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36:1815–21.
31. Alfonso JF, Fernández-Vega L, Baamonde B, Madrid-Costa D, Montés-Micó R. Refractive lens exchange with spherical diffractive intraocular lens implantation after hyperopic laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2009;35:1744–50.
32. Christopher KL, Miller DC, Patnaik JL, Lynch AM, Davidson RS, Taravella MJ. Comparison of visual outcomes of extended depth of focus lenses in patients with and without previous laser refractive surgery. *J Refract Surg*. 2020;36:28–33.
33. Palomino-Bautista C, Carmona-González D, Sánchez-Jean R, Castillo-Gómez A, Romero-Domínguez M, Elías de Tejada M, Piñero DP. Refractive predictability and visual outcomes of an extended range of vision intraocular lens in eyes with previous myopic laser in situ keratomileusis. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2019;29:593–9.
34. Ferreira TB, Pinheiro J, Zabala L, Ribeiro FJ. Comparative analysis of clinical outcomes of a monofocal and an extended-range-of-vision intraocular lens in eyes with previous myopic laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44:149–55.
35. Martín-Escuer B, Alfonso JF, Fernández-Vega-Cueto L, Domínguez-Vicent A, Montés-Micó R. Refractive correction with multifocal intraocular lenses after radial keratotomy. *Eye (Lond)*. 2019;33:1000–7.
36. Shajari M, Mackert M, Langer J, Kreutzer T, Wolf A, Kohnen T, Priglinger S, Mayer W. Safety and efficacy of a small-aperture capsular bag-fixated intraocular lens in eyes with severe corneal irregularities. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020 Feb;46(2):188–92.
37. Barnett V, Barsam A, Than J, Srinivasan S. Small-aperture intraocular lens combined with secondary piggyback intraocular lens during cataract surgery after previous radial keratotomy. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44:1042–5.
38. Brierley L. Refractive results after implantation of a light-adjustable intraocular lens in postrefractive surgery cataract patients. *Ophthalmology*. 2013;120:1968–72.
39. Villegas EA, Alcon E, Rubio E, Marín JM, Artal P. Refractive accuracy with light-adjustable intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:1075–84.
40. Ford J, Werner L, Mamalis N. Adjustable intraocular lens power technology. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:1205–23.
41. Sahler R, Bille JF, Enright S, Chhoeung S, Chan K. Creation of a refractive lens within an existing intraocular lens using a femtosecond laser. *J Cataract*

Refract Surg. 2016;42:1207–15.

42. Nguyen J, Werner L, Ludlow J, Aliancy J, Ha L, Masino B, Enright S, Alley RK, Sahler R. Intraocular lens power adjustment by a femtosecond laser: in vitro evaluation of power change, modulation transfer function, light transmission, and light scattering in a blue light-filtering lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44:226–30.

第 16 章

参考文献

1. Lovisolo CF, Reinstein DZ. Phakic intraocular lenses. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 2005;50(6):549.
2. Knorz MC, Lane SS, Holland SP. Angle-supported phakic intraocular lens for correction of moderate to high myopia: three year interim results in international multicenter studies. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37:469–80.
3. Budo C, Hessloehl JC, Izak M, et al. Multicenter study of the artisan phakic intraocular lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2000;26:1163–71.
4. Artiflex MA. A new phakic IOL. In: Garg A, Pandey S, Chang D, et al., editors. *Advances in ophthalmology 2*. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers; 2005.
5. Artiflex MA. A new Phakic IOL. In: Garg A, Alio J, Marinho A, et al., editors. *Lens based refractive surgery (Phakic IOLs)*. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers; 2005.
6. Tehrani M, Dick H. Short term follow-up after implantation of a foldable iris-fixated intraocular lens in Phakic eyes. *Ophthalmology*. 2005;112(12):2189–95.
7. Lovisolo CF, Zaldivar R. Complications of posterior chamber Phakic IOLs. In: Alió JL, Azar DT, editors. *Management of complications in Refractive Surgery*. 2nd ed. Switzerland: Springer; 2018;289–310.
8. Arnalich-Montiel F, Ruiz-Casas D, Muñoz-Negrete F, et al. Inadvertent cyclodialysis cleft and annular ciliochoroidal detachment after hyperopic phakic intraocular lens implantation and prophylactic surgical iridectomy. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:2319–22.
9. Alió JL, De la Hoz F, Pérez-Santoja JJ, et al. Phakic anterior chamber lenses for the correction of myopia. A 7-year cumulative Analysis of Complications in 263 cases. *Ophthalmology*. 1999;106:458–66.
10. Eppig T, Spira C, Tsintarakis T, et al. Ghost-image analysis in phakic intraocular lenses with central hole as a potential cause of dysphotopsia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:2552–9.
11. Perez-Vives C, Ferrer-Blasco T, Madrid-Costa D, et al. Optical quality comparison of conventional and hole-vision implantable collamer lens at different degrees of decentering. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2013;156(1):69–76.
12. Lim DH, Lyu IJ, Choi S, et al. Risk factors associated with night vision disturbances after phakic intraocular lens implantation. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2014;157:135–41.
13. Kojima T, Kitazawa Y, Nakamura T, et al. Prospective randomized multicenter comparison of the clinical outcomes of V4c and V5 Implantable Collamer Lenses: a contralateral eye study. *J Ophthalmol*. 2018;2018:7623829.
14. Alió JL, Toffaha BT, Peña-Garcia P, Sádaba LM, Barraquer RI. Phakic intraocular lens explantation: causes in 240 cases. *J Refract Surg*. 2015;31(1):30–5.
15. Baikoff G. ZMB5M multicenter study. Phakic lens product monograph. Claremont: Chiron Vision Corporation; 1997.
16. Kohnen T, Kook D, Morral M, Güell JL. Phakic intraocular lenses. Part 2: results and complications. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36:2168–94.
17. Balakrishnan SA. Complications of Phakic intraocular lenses. *Int Ophthalmol Clin*. 2016;56(2):161–8.
18. Stulting RD, John ME, Maloney RK, et al. Three-year results of Artisan/Verisyse phakic intraocular lens implantation: results of the United States Food and Drug Administration Clinical Trial; the U.S. Verisyse Study Group. *Ophthalmology*. 2008;115:464–72.
19. Menezo JL, Peris-Martinez C, Cisneros AL, et al. Phakic intraocular lenses to correct high myopia: Adatomed, Staar, and Artisan. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2004;30:33–44.
20. Dick HB, Budo C, Malecaze F, et al. Foldable Artiflex phakic intraocular lens for the correction of myopia: two-year follow-up results of a prospective European multicenter study. *Ophthalmology*. 2009;116:671–7.
21. Ye C, Patel CK, Momont AC, et al. Advanced pigment dispersion glaucoma secondary to phakic intraocular collamer lens implant. *Am J Ophthalmol Case Rep*. 2018;10:65–7.
22. Jonker SMR, Berendschot TTJM, Ronden AE, Saelens IEY, Bauer NJC, Nuijts RMMA. Five year endothelial cell loss after implantation with Artiflex myopia and Artiflex toric phakic intraocular lenses. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2018;194:110–9.
23. ICL in Treatment of Myopia (ITM) Study Group. Postoperative inflammation after implantation of the implantable contact lens. *Ophthalmology* 2003; 110:2335–2341. Available at: <http://download.jour->

nals.elsevierhealth.com/pdfs/journals/0161-6420/PIIS0161642003008261.pdf.

24. Fernandes P, Gonzalez-Méijome JM, Madrid-Costa D, et al. Implantable collamer posterior chamber intraocular lenses: a review of potential complications. *J Refract Surg.* 2011;27(10):765–76.
25. Pérez-Cambrodí RJ, Piñero-Llorens DP, Ruiz-Fortes JP, et al. Fixed mydriatic pupil associated with an intraocular pressure rise as a complication of the implant of a phakic refractive lens (PRL). *Semin Ophthalmol.* 2014;29:205–9.
26. Al Habash A, Al Arfaj K, Al Abdulsalam. Urrets-Zavalía syndrome after implantable Collamer lens placement. *Digit J Ophthalmol.* 2015;21(3):1–11.
27. Mimouni M, Alió del barrio JL, Alió JL. Occlusion of AquaPORT flow in a case of toxic anterior segment syndrome following implantable collamer lens surgery causing severe pupillary block. *J Refract Surg.* 2020;36(12):856–9.
28. Alió JL, Mulet E, Shalaby A. Artisan phakic iris claw intraocular lens for high primary and secondary hyperopia. *J Refract Surg.* 2002;18(6):697–707.
29. Jonker SMR, Van Averbek AAC, Berendschot TTJM, et al. Risk factors for explantation of iris-fixed phakic intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(8):1092–8.
30. Almaki S, Abubaker A, ALSabaani NA, et al. Causes of elevated intraocular pressure following implantation of phakic intraocular lenses for myopia. *Int Ophthalmol.* 2016;36(2):259–65.
31. Shaaban YM, Badran TAF. Three-year effect of phakic intraocular lenses on the corneal endothelial cell density. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2020;14:149–55.
32. Jonker SM, Berendschot T, Ronden AE, et al. Long-term endothelial cell loss in patients with artisan myopia and artisan toric phakic intraocular lenses 5 and 10 year results. *Ophthalmology.* 2017;125:486–94.
33. Shajari M, Scheffel M, Janusz Koss M, et al. Dependency of endothelial cell loss on anterior chamber depth within first 4 years after implantation of iris-supported phakic intraocular lenses to treat high myopia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42:1562–9.
34. Eldanasoury AM, Roozbahani M, Toles S, Arana C. Long-term effect of anterior chamber depth on endothelial cell density in patients with iris-fixed phakic intraocular lenses. *J Refract Surg.* 2019;35(8):493–500.
35. Morral M, Güell JL, El Husseiny MA, et al. Paired-eye comparison of corneal endothelial cell counts after unilateral iris-claw phakic intraocular lens implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42:117–26.
36. Tahzib NG, Nuijts RM, Wu WY, Budo CJ. Long-term study of Artisan phakic intraocular lens implantation for the correction of moderate to high myopia: ten-year follow-up results. *Ophthalmology.* 2007;114:1133–42.
37. Saxena R, Boekhoorn SS, Mulder PG, et al. Long-term follow-up of endothelial cell change after Artisan phakic intraocular lens implantation. *Ophthalmology.* 2008;115:608–13.
38. Galvis V, Villamil JF, Acuña MF, et al. Long-term endothelial cell loss with the iris-claw intraocular phakic lenses (Artisan). *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2019;257(12):2775–87.
39. Castro de Luna G, Ramos-López D, Castaño Fernandez AB, et al. Artiflex foldable lens for myopia correction results of 10 years of follow up. *Eye.* 2019;33:1564–9.
40. Kamiya K, Shimizu K, Igarashi A. Posterior chamber phakic intraocular lens implantation: comparative, multicenter study in 351 eyes with low-to-moderate of high myopia. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2018;102(2):177–81.
41. Shimizu K, Kamiya K, Igarashi A, et al. Long-term comparison of posterior chamber phakic intraocular lens with and without a central hole (Hole ICL and Conventional ICL) implantation for moderate to high myopia and myopic astigmatism; consort-compliant article. *Medicine.* 2016;95(14):e3270.
42. Lisa C, Naveiras M, Alfonso-Bartolozzi B, et al. Posterior chamber collagen copolymer phakic intraocular lens with a central hole to correct myopia: one-year follow-up. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41(6):1153–9.
43. Igarashi A, Shimizu K, Kamiya K. Eight-year follow-up of posterior chamber phakic intraocular lens implantation for moderate to high myopia. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2014;157:532–9.
44. Vasadava V, Srivastava S, Vasadava SA, et al. Safety and efficacy of a new phakic posterior chamber IOL for correction of myopia: 3 years of follow up. *J Refract Surg.* 2018;34(12):817–23.
45. Sachdev G, Ramamurthy D. Long-term safety of posterior chamber implantable phakic contact lens for the correction of myopia. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2019;13:137–42.
46. Ikuno Y. Overview of the complications of high myopia. *Retina.* 2017;37:2347–51.
47. Chen LJ, Chang YJ, Kuo JC, Rajagopal R, Azar DT. Meta-analysis of cataract development after phakic intraocular lens surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:1181–200.
48. Van Rijn GA, Gaurisankar ZS, Ilgenfritz AP, et al. Middle- and long-term results after iris-fixed phakic intraocular lens implantation in myopic and hyperopic patients: a meta-analysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46:125–37.
49. Jonker SMR, Berendschot TTJM, Saelens IEY, et al. Phakic intraocular lenses: an overview. *Indian J Ophthalmol.* 2020;68(12):2779–69.
50. Khalifa Y, Moshirfar M, Mifflin M, et al. Cataract development associated with collagen copolymer posterior chamber phakic intraocular lenses: clinicopathological correlation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36:1768–74.
51. Alfonso JF, Lisa C, Fernández-Vega L, et al. Prevalence

- of cataract after collagen polymer phakic intraocular lens implantation for myopia, hyperopia and astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:800–5.
52. Sanders DR, Vukich JA, for the ICL in Treatment of Myopia (ITM) study group. Incidence of lens opacities and clinically significant cataracts with the implantable contact lens: comparison of two lens designs. *J Refract Surg.* 2002;18:673–82.
 53. ICL in treatment of myopia (ITM) Study group. United States Food and Drug Administration clinical trial of the Implantable Collamer Lens (ICL) for moderate to high myopia; three-year follow-up. *Ophthalmology.* 2004;111:1683–92.
 54. Packer M. Meta-analysis and review: effectiveness, safety, and central port design of the intraocular collamer lens. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2016;10:1059–77.
 55. Packer M. The implantable collamer lens with a central port: review of the literature. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2018;12:2427–38.
 56. Martinez-Castillo BA, Verdugo A, et al. Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment in phakic eyes after posterior chamber phakic intraocular lens implantation for severe myopia. *Ophthalmol.* 2005;112:580–5.
 57. Tielsch JM, Legro MW, Cassard SD, et al. Risk factors for retinal detachment after cataract surgery: a population-based case-control study. *Ophthalmology.* 1996;103:1537–45.
 58. Ruiz-Moreno JM, Alió JL, Perez-Santoja JJ. Retinal detachment in phakic eyes with anterior chamber intraocular lenses to correct severe myopia. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 1999;127:270–5.
 59. Kim YJ, Chung JK, Lee SJ. Retinal detachment surgery in eyes with iris-fixated phakic intraocular lenses: short-term clinical results. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40:2025–30.
 60. Alió JL, Ruiz-Moreno JM, Artola A. Retinal detachment as a potential hazard in surgical correction of severe myopia with phakic anterior chamber lenses. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 1993;115:145–8.
 61. Allan BD, Argeles-Sebate I, Mamalis N. Endophthalmitis rates after implantation of the intraocular Collamer lens: survey of users between 1998 and 2006. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:766–9.
 62. Taban M, Behrens A, Newcomb RL, et al. Acute endophthalmitis following cataract surgery: a systematic review of the literature. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2005;123:613–20.
 63. Jalili M, Hashemi H, Jabarvand M, et al. Aspergillus endophthalmitis in one eye subsequent to bilateral anterior chamber phakic intraocular lens implantation. *J Refract Surg.* 2012 May;28(5):363–5.
 64. Davis MJ, Epstein RJ, Dennis RF, et al. Culture-positive endophthalmitis after implantation of intraocular collamer lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:1826–2828.
 65. Al-Abdullah AA, Al-Falah M, Al-Rashaed, et al. Endophthalmitis caused by *Rhizobium radiobacter* after posterior chamber phakic intraocular lens implantation to correct myopia. *J Refract Surg.* 2015;31(8):561–3.

第 17 章

参考文献

1. Colin J. Bilensectomy: the implications of removing phakic intraocular lenses at the time of cataract extraction. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2000;26(1):2–3.
2. Baron A. Prothèses cornéennes et cristalliniennes en matière plastique. *Bull Mem Soc Fr Ophthalmol.* 1954;67:386–90.
3. Lovisolo CF, Reinstein DZ. Phakic intraocular lenses. *Surv Ophthalmol.* 2005;50(6):549–87.
4. Knorz MC, Lane SS, Holland SP. Angle-supported phakic intraocular lens for correction of moderate to high myopia: three year interim results in international multicenter studies. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37:469–80.
5. Fechner PU, Strobel J, Wichmann W. Correction of myopia implantation of a concave Worst-iris claw lens into phakic eyes. *Refract Corneal Surg.* 1991;7:286–98.
6. Alió JL, Toffaha BT, Peña-Garcia P, et al. Phakic intraocular lens explantation: causes in 240 cases. *J Refract Surg.* 2015;31(1):30–5.
7. Rong X, He W, Zhu Q, et al. Intraocular lens power calculation in eyes with extreme myopia: comparison of Barret Universal II, Haigis, and Olsen formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2018.12.025>.
8. Khalifa Y, Moshirfar M, Mifflin M, et al. Cataract development associated with collagen copolymer posterior chamber phakic intraocular lenses: clinicopathological correlation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36:1768–74.
9. Alfonso JF, Lisa C, Fernández-Vega L, et al. Prevalence of cataract after collagen polymer phakic intraocular lens implantation for myopia, hyperopia and astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:800–5.
10. Ikuno Y. Overview of the complications of high myopia. *Retina.* 2017;37:2347–51.

11. Na KS, Jeon S, Joo CK. Effect of intraoperative manipulation during iris-claw phakic IOL implantation on endothelium. *Can J Ophthalmol*. 2013;48(4):259–64.
12. Tahzib NG, Nuijts RM, Wu WY, Budo CJ. Long-term study of Artisan phakic intraocular lens implantation for the correction of moderate to high myopia: ten-year follow-up results. *Ophthalmology*. 2007;114:1133–42.
13. Saxena R, Boekhoorn SS, Mulder PG, et al. Long-term follow-up of endothelial cell change after Artisan phakic intraocular lens implantation. *Ophthalmology*. 2008;115:608–613.e1.
14. Galvis V, Villamil JF, Acuña MF, et al. Long-term endothelial cell loss with the iris-claw intraocular phakic lenses (Artisan). *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00417-019-04506-9>.
15. Morral M, Güell JL, El Hussein MA, et al. Paired-eye comparison of corneal endothelial cell counts after unilateral iris-claw phakic intraocular lens implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2016;42:117–26.
16. Pérez-Santonja JJ, Alió J, Jiménez-lfaro I, Zato MA. Surgical correction of severe myopia with an angle supported phakic intraocular lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2000;26:1288–302.
17. Ferreira de Souza R, Allemann N, Forseto A, et al. Ultrasound biomicroscopy and Scheimpflug photography of angle-supported phakic intraocular lens for high myopia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29:1159–66.
18. Baikoff G. Anterior segment OCT and phakic intraocular lenses: a perspective. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2006;32:1827–35.
19. Alió JL, De la Hoz F, Pérez-Santoja JJ, et al. Phakic anterior chamber lenses for the correction of myopia. A 7-year cumulative analysis of complications in 263 cases. *Ophthalmology*. 1999;106:458–66.
20. Ergun SB, Kocamis SI, Cakmak HB, et al. The evaluation of the risk factors for capsular complications in phacoemulsification. *Int Ophthalmol*. 2018;38(5):1851–61.
21. Eleftheriadis H, Amoros S, Bilbao R, Teijeiro MA. Spontaneous dislocation of a phakic refractive lens into the vitreous cavity. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2004;30:2013–6.
22. Vargas V, Alió JL, Barraquer RI, et al. Safety and visual outcomes following posterior chamber phakic intraocular lens Bilensectomy. *Eye Vis (Lond)*. 2020;7:34.
23. Reuschel A, Bogatsch H, Barth T, Wiedemann R. Comparison of endothelial changes and power settings between torsional and longitudinal phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36(11):1855–61.
24. Doors M, Berendschot TTJM, Webers CAB, et al. Model to predict endothelial cell loss after iris-fixated phakic intraocular lens implantation. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*. 2010;51:811–5.
25. Vargas V, Marinho A, El Sayyad F, Alio Del Barrio JL, Alio JL. Safety and visual outcomes following Iris-claw phakic intraocular lens bilensectomy. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2021;31(4):1795–1801. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1120672120944033>.
26. Vargas V, Alió JL. Refractive outcomes and complications following angle supported. Iris-fixated and posterior chamber phakic intraocular lenses bilensectomy. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2021;32(1):25–30.

第 18 章

参考文献

1. Alió JL, Fine IH. Minimizing incisions and maximizing outcomes in cataract surgery. Berlin: Springer; 2009. p. 1–319.
2. Stringham J, Werner L, Monson B, et al. Calcification of different designs of silicone intraocular lenses in eyes with asteroid hyalosis. *Ophthalmology*. 2010;117:1486–92.
3. Foot L, Werner L, Gills JP, et al. Surface calcification of silicone plate intraocular lenses in patients with asteroid hyalosis. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2004;137:979–87.
4. Jin GJ, Crandall AS, Jones JJ. Changing indications for and improving outcomes of intraocular lens exchange. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2005;140:688–94.
5. Jakobsson G, Zetterberg M, Lundstrom M, et al. Late dislocation of in-the-bag and out-of-the-bag intraocular lenses: ocular and surgical characteristics and time to lens repositioning. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36:1637–44.
6. Clark A, Morlet N, Ng JQ, et al. Whole population trends in complications of cataract surgery over 22 years in Western Australia. *Ophthalmology*. 2011;118:1055–61.
7. Mamalis N, Crandall AS, Pulsipher MW, et al. Intraocular lens explantation and exchange. A review of lens styles, clinical indications, clinical results, and visual outcome. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1991;17:811–8.
8. Doren GS, Stern GA, Driebe WT. Indications for and results of intraocular lens explantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1992;18:79–85.

9. Leaming DV. Practice styles and preferences of ASCRS members--1998 survey. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1999;25:851-9.
10. Leaming DV. Practice styles and preferences of ASCRS members--2000 survey. *American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27:948-55.
11. Fernández-Buenaga R, Alio JL, Muñoz-Negrete FJ, et al. Causes of IOL explantation in Spain. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2012;22:762-8.
12. Mamalis N, Davis B, Nilson CD, et al. Complications of foldable intraocular lenses requiring explantation or secondary intervention--2003 survey update. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30:2209-2218.
13. Mamalis N, Brubaker J, Davis D, et al. Complications of foldable intraocular lenses requiring explantation or secondary intervention--2007 survey update. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:1584-91.
14. Hayashi K, Hirata A, Hayashi H. Possible predisposing factors for in-the-bag and out-of-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation and outcomes of intraocular lens exchange surgery. *Ophthalmology.* 2007;114:969-75.
15. Fernández-Buenaga R, Alio JL, Muñoz-Negrete FJ, Barraquer Compte RI, Alio-Del Barrio JL. Causes of IOL explantation in Spain. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2012;22(5):762-8.
16. Leysen I, Bartholomeeusen E, Coeckelbergh T, et al. Surgical outcomes of intraocular lens exchange: five-year study. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:1013-8.
17. McCarthy M, Gavanski GM, Paton KE, et al. Intraocular lens power calculations after myopic laser refractive surgery: a comparison of methods in 173 eyes. *Ophthalmology.* 2010;118:940-4.
18. Savini G, Hoffer KJ, Carbonelli M, et al. Intraocular lens power calculation after myopic excimer laser surgery: clinical comparison of published methods. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36:1455-65.
19. Hamilton DR, Hardten DR. Cataract surgery in patients with prior refractive surgery. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2003;14:44-53.
20. Pueringer SL, Hodge DO, Erie JC. Risk of late intraocular lens dislocation after cataract surgery, 1980-2009: a population-based study. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2011;152:618-23.
21. Gimbel HV, Condon GP, Kohnen T, et al. Late in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: incidence, prevention, and management. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31:2193-204.
22. Jehan FS, Mamalis N, Crandall AS. Spontaneous late dislocation of intraocular lens within the capsular bag in pseudoexfoliation patients. *Ophthalmology.* 2001;108:1727-31.
23. Gross JG, Kokame GT, Weinberg DV. In-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2004;137:630-5.
24. Davis D, Brubaker J, Espandar L, et al. Late in-the-bag spontaneous intraocular lens dislocation: evaluation of 86 consecutive cases. *Ophthalmology.* 2009;116:664-70.
25. Lorente R, de Rojas V, de Vazquez PP, et al. Management of late spontaneous in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: retrospective analysis of 45 cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36:1270-82.
26. Lorente R, de Rojas V. Luxación tardía del complejo saco capsular y lente intraocular. In: Lorente R, Mendicute J, editors. *Cirugía del Cristalino.* Madrid: Sociedad Española de Oftalmología; 2008. p. 1751-67.
27. Davison JA. Capsule contraction syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1993;19:582-9.
28. Auffarth GU, Tsao K, Wesendahl TA, et al. Centration and fixation of posterior chamber intraocular lenses in eyes with pseudoexfoliation syndrome. An analysis of explanted autopsy eyes. *Acta Ophthalmol Scand.* 1996;74:463-7.
29. Fernández-Buenaga R, Alio JL, Pérez-Ardoy AL, et al. Late in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation requiring explantation: risk factors and outcomes. *Eye (Lond).* 2013;27:795-801.
30. Kokame GT, Yanagihara RT, Shantha JG. Long term outcome of pars plana vitrectomy and sutured scleral-fixated posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation or repositioning. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2018;189:10-6.
31. Can E, Koçak N, Yücel ÖE, Gül A, Öztürk HE, Sayin O. Ab-interno scleral suture loop fixation with cow-hitch knot in posterior chamber intraocular lens decentration. *Indian J Ophthalmol.* 2016;64(2):124-6. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0301-4738.179712>.
32. Kanski JJ. *Clinical ophthalmology. A systematic approach.* 6th ed. Edinburgh: Elsevier; 2009.
33. Cheng HM, Singh OS, Kwong KK, et al. Shape of the myopic eye as seen with high-resolution magnetic resonance imaging. *Optom Vis Sci.* 1992;69:698-701.
34. Wilbrandt HR, Wilbrandt TH. Pathogenesis and management of the lens-iris diaphragm retropulsion syndrome during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1994;20:48-53.
35. Faramarzi A, Feizi S, Yazdani S. Trans-iris fixation of dislocated in-the-bag intraocular lenses. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2020;30(3):538-42.
36. Yang S, Nie K, Jiang H, Feng L, Fan W. Surgical management of intraocular lens dislocation: a meta-analysis. *PLoS One.* 2019;14(2):e0211489.
37. Lagrasta JM, Allemann N, Scapucin L, et al. Clinical results in phacoemulsification using the SRK/T formula. *Arq Bras Oftalmol.* 2009;72(2):189-93.
38. Cooke DL, Cooke TL. Comparison of 9 intraocular lens power calculation formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42(8):1157-64.
39. Kane JX, Van Heerden A, Atik A, Petsoglou C. Accuracy of 3 new methods for intraocular

- lens power selection. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43(3):333–9.
40. Aristodemou P, Knox Cartwright NE, Sparrow JM, Johnston RL. Formula choice: Hoffer Q, Holladay 1, or SRK/T and refractive outcomes in 8108 eyes after cataract surgery with biometry by partial coherence interferometry. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37(1):63–71.
41. Holland E, Lane S, Horn JD, Ernest P, Arleo R, Miller KM. The AcrySof Toric intraocular lens in subjects with cataracts and corneal astigmatism: a randomized, subject-masked, parallel-group, 1-year study. *Ophthalmology.* 2010;117(11):2104–11.
42. Gale RP, Saldana M, Johnston RL, Zuberbuhler B, McKibbin M. Benchmark standards for refractive outcomes after NHS cataract surgery. *Eye (Lond).* 2009;23(1):149–52.
43. Lee ES, Lee SY, Jeong SY, et al. Effect of postoperative refractive error on visual acuity and patient satisfaction after implantation of the Array multifocal intraocular lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31(10):1960–5.
44. Chan CC, Crandall AS, Ahmed II. Ab externo scleral suture loop fixation for posterior chamber intraocular lens decentration: clinical results. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:121–8.
45. Hoffman RS, Fine IH, Packer M. Scleral fixation without conjunctival dissection. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:1907–12.
46. Mello MO Jr, Scott IU, Smiddy WE, et al. Surgical management and outcomes of dislocated intraocular lenses. *Ophthalmology.* 2000;107:62–7.
47. Kelly SP, Jalil A. Wrong intraocular lens implant; learning from reported patient safety incidents. *Eye (Lond).* 2011;25(6):730–4.
48. Kristianslund O, Råen M, Østern AE, et al. Late in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: a randomized clinical trial comparing lens repositioning and lens exchange. *Ophthalmology.* 2017;124:151–9.
49. Snead MP, Rubinstein MP, Lea SH, et al. Calculated versus A-scan result for axial length using different types of ultrasound probe tip. *Eye (Lond).* 1990;4(Pt 5):718–22.
50. Kane JX, Van Heerden A, Atik A, Petsoglou C. Intraocular lens power formula accuracy: comparison of 7 formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42(10):1490–500.
51. Stephenson M. Refractive surprises after cataract surgery. *Rev Ophthalmol.* 2014;21(1):32.
52. Schallhorn SC, Venter JA, Teenan D, et al. Outcomes of excimer laser enhancements in pseudophakic patients with multifocal intraocular lens. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2016;10:765–76.
53. Jin GJ, Merkley KH, Crandall AS, et al. Laser in situ keratomileusis versus lens-based surgery for correcting residual refractive error after cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:562–9.
54. Fernández-Buenaga R, Alió JL, Pérez Ardoy AL, et al. Resolving refractive error after cataract surgery: IOL exchange, piggyback lens, or LASIK. *J Refract Surg.* 2013;29:676–83.
55. Sharma T, Chawdhary S. The opalescence of hydrogel intraocular lens. *Eye (Lond).* 2001;15:97–8.
56. Apple DJ, Werner L, Pandey SK. Newly recognized complications of posterior chamber intraocular lenses. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2001;119:581–2.
57. Werner L, Apple DJ, Kaskaloglu M, et al. Dense opacification of the optical component of a hydrophilic acrylic intraocular lens: a clinicopathological analysis of 9 explanted lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27:1485–92.
58. Werner L. Causes of intraocular lens opacification or discoloration. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33:713–26.
59. Werner L, Apple DJ, Escobar-Gomez M, et al. Postoperative deposition of calcium on the surfaces of a hydrogel intraocular lens. *Ophthalmology.* 2000;107:2179–85.
60. Pandey SK, Werner L, Apple DJ, et al. Calcium precipitation on the optical surfaces of a foldable intraocular lens: a clinicopathological correlation. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2002;120:391–3.
61. Tehrani M, Mamalis N, Wallin T, et al. Late postoperative opacification of MemoryLens hydrophilic acrylic intraocular lenses: case series and review. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30:115–22.
62. Frohn A, Dick HB, Augustin AJ, et al. Late opacification of the foldable hydrophilic acrylic lens SC60B-OUV. *Ophthalmology.* 2001;108:1999–2004.
63. Werner L, Hunter B, Stevens S, et al. Role of silicon contamination on calcification of hydrophilic acrylic intraocular lenses. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2006;141:35–43.
64. Izak AM, Werner L, Pandey SK, et al. Calcification of modern foldable hydrogel intraocular lens designs. *Eye (Lond).* 2003;17:393–406.
65. Dhital A, Spalton DJ, Goyal S, et al. Calcification in hydrophilic intraocular lenses associated with injection of intraocular gas. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2012;153:1154–60.
66. Bompastor-Ramos P, Póvoa J, Lobo C, et al. Late postoperative opacification of hydrophilic-hydrophobic acrylic intraocular lens. *J Cataract Surg.* 2016;42:1324–31.
67. Michelson J, Werner L, Ollerton A, et al. Light scattering and light transmittance in intraocular lenses explanted because of optic opacification. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38:1476–85.
68. Fernández-Buenaga R, Alió JL, Pinilla-Cortés L, et al. Perioperative complications and clinical outcomes of intraocular lens exchange in patients with opacified lenses. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2013;251:2141–6.

69. Yu AK, Ng AS. Complications and clinical outcomes of intraocular lens exchange in patients with calcified hydrogel lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28:1217–22.
70. Gashau AG, Anand A, Chawdhary S. Hydrophilic acrylic intraocular lens exchange: five-year experience. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:1340–4.
71. Dagres E, Khan MA, Kyle GM, et al. Perioperative complications of intraocular lens exchange in patients with opacified Aqua-Sense lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30:2569–73.
72. Dahlmann AH, Dhingra N, Chawdhary S. Acrylic lens exchange for late opacification of the optic. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28:1713–4.
73. Galor A, Gonzalez M, Goldman D, et al. Intraocular lens exchange surgery in dissatisfied patients with refractive intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:1706–10.
74. Kamiya K, Hayashi K, Shimizu K, et al. Multifocal intraocular lens explantation: a case series of 50 eyes. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2014;158:215–20.
75. Kermani O, Gerten G. Explantation of multifocal intraocular lenses. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd.* 2016;233:928–32.
76. Leyland M, Pringle E. Multifocal versus monofocal intraocular lenses after cataract extraction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2006;(3):CD003169. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003169.pub2>.
77. Venter JA, Pelouskova M, Collins BM, Schallhorn SC, Hannan SJ. Visual outcomes and patient satisfaction in 9366 eyes using a refractive segmented multifocal intraocular lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013;39:1477–84.
78. Dissatisfaction after implantation of multifocal intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37:859–65.
79. Dissatisfaction after multifocal intraocular lens implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:992–7.
80. Alio JL, Plaza-Puche AB, Fernández-Buenaga R, Pikkell J, Maldonado M. Multifocal intraocular lenses: An overview. *Surv Ophthalmol.* 2017;62(5):611–34.
81. Rosen E, Alió JL, Dick HB, Dell S, Slade S. Efficacy and safety of multifocal intraocular lenses following cataract and refractive lens exchange: meta-analysis of peer-reviewed publications. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42:310–28.
82. Alió JL, Pikkell J. Multifocal intraocular lenses: the art and the practice. *Essentials in ophthalmology.* Switzerland: Springer International Publishing; 2014.
83. Findl O, Buehl W, Bauer P, Sycha T. Interventions for preventing posterior capsule opacification. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2010;CD003738.
84. Alio JL, Colecha JR, Pastor S, Rodriguez A, Artola A. Symptomatic dry eye treatment with autologous platelet-rich plasma. *Ophthalmic Res.* 2007;39:124–9.
85. Kawamorita T, Uozato H. Modulation transfer function and pupil size in multifocal and monofocal intraocular lenses *in vitro*. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31:2379–85.
86. Prieto PM, Vargas-Martín F, Goelz S, Artal P. Analysis of the performance of the Hartmann-Shack sensor in the human eye. *J Opt Soc Am A Opt Image Sci Vis.* 2000;17:1388–98.
87. Soda M, Yaguchi S. Effect of decentration on the optical performance in multifocal intraocular lenses. *Ophthalmologica.* 2012;227:197–204.
88. Cillino S, Casuccio A, Di Pace F, Morreale R, Pillitteri F, Cillino G, Lodato G. One-year outcomes with new-generation multifocal intraocular lenses. *Ophthalmology.* 2008;115:1508–151.
89. Hayashi K, Hayashi H, Nakao F, Hayashi F. Correlation between pupillary size and intraocular lens decentration and visual acuity of a zonal-progressive multifocal lens and a monofocal lens. *Ophthalmology.* 2001;108:2011–7.
90. Rosa A, Miranda Â, Patrício M, McAlinden C, Silva F, Murta J, et al. Functional magnetic resonance imaging to assess the neurobehavioral impact of Dysphotopsia with multifocal intraocular lenses. *Ophthalmology.* 2017;124(9):1280–9.
91. Rosa A, Miranda Â, Patrício M, McAlinden C, Silva F, Castelo-Branco M, et al. Functional magnetic resonance imaging to assess neuroadaptation to multifocal intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43(10):1287–96. 623.
92. Al-Shymali O, McAlinden C, Alio Del Barrio JL, Canto-Cerdan M, Alio JL. Patients' dissatisfaction with multifocal intraocular lenses managed by exchange with other multifocal lenses of different optical profiles. *Eye Vis (Lond).* 2022;1;9(1):8.
93. Henderson BA, Yang EB. Intraocular lens explantation technique for one-piece acrylic lenses. *J Refract Surg.* 2012;28:499–502.
94. Koo EY, Lindsey PS, Soukiasian SH. Bisecting a foldable acrylic intraocular lens for explantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1996;22(Suppl 2):1381–2.
95. Batlan SJ, Dodick JM. Explantation of a foldable silicone intraocular lens. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 1996;122:270–2.
96. Mehta JS, Wilkins MR, Gartry DS. Explantation of an acrylic Acrysof intraocular lens without wound enlargement. *Acta Ophthalmol Scand.* 2005;83:262–3.
97. Por YM, Chee SP. Trisection technique: a 2-snip approach to intraocular lens explantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33:1151–4.
98. Marques FF, Marques DM, Smith CM, et al. Intraocular lens exchange assisted by preoperative neodymium:YAG laser haptic fracture. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30:247–9.
99. Geggel HS. Simplified technique for acrylic intraocular lens explantation. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers.*

- 2000;31:506–7.
100. Neuhann TH. Intraocular folding of an acrylic lens for explantation through a small incision cataract wound. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1996;22(Suppl 2):1383–6.
 101. Tassignon MJ, Bartholomeeusen E, Rozema JJ, Jongenelen S, Mathysen DG. Feasibility of multifocal intra-ocular lens exchange and conversion to the bag-in-the-lens implantation. *Acta Ophthalmol.* 2014;92(3):265–9.
 102. Kim EJ, Sajjad A, Montes de Oca I, Koch DD, Wang L, Weikert MP, Al-Mohtaseb ZN. Refractive outcomes after multifocal intraocular lens exchange. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43(6):761–6.

第 19 章

参考文献

1. Mehta S, Linton MM, Kempen JH. Outcomes of cataract surgery in patients with uveitis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2014;158(4):676–692 e677.
2. Moshirfar M, Somani AN, Motlagh MN, Ronquillo YC. Management of cataract in the setting of uveitis: a review of the current literature. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2020;31(1):3–9.
3. Pistilli M, Gangaputra SS, Pujari SS, Jabs DA, Levy-Clarke GA, Nussenblatt RB, Rosenbaum JT, Sen HN, Suhler EB, Thorne JE, et al. Contemporaneous risk factors for visual acuity in non-infectious uveitis. *Ocul Immunol Inflamm.* 2021:1–8.
4. Chu CJ, Dick AD, Johnston RL, Yang YC, Denniston AK, Group UKPMES. Cataract surgery in uveitis: a multicentre database study. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2017;101(8):1132–7.
5. Jancevski M, Foster CS. Cataracts and uveitis. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2010;21(1):10–4.
6. Lowder C, Belfort R Jr, Lightman S, Foster CS, Robinson MR, Schiffman RM, Li XY, Cui H, Whitcup SM, Ozurdex HSG. Dexamethasone intravitreal implant for noninfectious intermediate or posterior uveitis. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2011;129(5):545–53.
7. Callanan DG, Jaffe GJ, Martin DF, Pearson PA, Comstock TL. Treatment of posterior uveitis with a fluocinolone acetonide implant: three-year clinical trial results. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2008;126(9):1191–201.
8. Nche EN, Amer R. Lens-induced uveitis: an update. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2020;258(7):1359–65.
9. Jabs DA, Nussenblatt RB, Rosenbaum JT, Standardization of Uveitis Nomenclature Working G. Standardization of uveitis nomenclature for reporting clinical data. Results of the First International Workshop. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2005;140(3):509–16.
10. Nghiem-Buffet MH, Gatinel D, Fajnkuchen F, Chaine G. Cataract in uveitis patients: extracapsular and intraocular posterior implantation results. A retrospective study of 14 eyes. *J Fr Ophtalmol.* 2001;24(7):704–9.
11. Gueudry J, Touhami S, Quartier P, Bodaghi B. Therapeutic advances in juvenile idiopathic arthritis – associated uveitis. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2019;30(3):179–86.
12. Ladas JG, Wheeler NC, Morhun PJ, Rimmer SO, Holland GN. Laser flare-cell photometry: methodology and clinical applications. *Surv Ophthalmol.* 2005;50(1):27–47.
13. Belair ML, Kim SJ, Thorne JE, Dunn JP, Kedhar SR, Brown DM, Jabs DA. Incidence of cystoid macular edema after cataract surgery in patients with and without uveitis using optical coherence tomography. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2009;148(1):128–135 e122.
14. Alio JL, Chipont E, BenEzra D, Fakhry MA, International Ocular Inflammation Society SGoUCS. Comparative performance of intraocular lenses in eyes with cataract and uveitis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28(12):2096–108.
15. Tomlins PJ, Sivaraj RR, Rauz S, Denniston AK, Murray PI. Long-term biocompatibility and visual outcomes of a hydrophilic acrylic intraocular lens in patients with uveitis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40(4):618–25.
16. Terrada C, Julian K, Cassoux N, Prieur AM, Debre M, Quartier P, LeHoang P, Bodaghi B. Cataract surgery with primary intraocular lens implantation in children with uveitis: long-term outcomes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37(11):1977–83.
17. Balal S, Jbari AS, Nitiapapand R, Cook E, Akhtar W, Din N, Sharma A. Management and outcomes of the small pupil in cataract surgery: iris hooks, Malyugin ring or phenylephrine? *Eye (Lond).* 2021;35(10):2714–8.
18. Nderitu P, Ursell P. Iris hooks versus a pupil expansion ring: operating times, complications, and visual acuity outcomes in small pupil cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(2):167–73.
19. Shingleton BJ, Campbell CA, O'Donoghue MW. Effects of pupil stretch technique during phacoemulsification on postoperative vision, intraocular pressure, and inflammation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32(7):1142–5.
20. Li YT, Cui XX, Yang XT, Li B, Ren XJ, Li XR, Zhang

- XM. Utilizing dexamethasone intravitreal implant to control postoperative inflammation in refractory uveitis undergoing cataract surgery. *Int J Ophthalmol.* 2021;14(2):317–22.
21. Roesel M, Heinz C, Koch JM, Heiligenhaus A. Comparison of orbital floor triamcinolone acetate and oral prednisolone for cataract surgery management in patients with non-infectious uveitis. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2010;248(5):715–20.
22. Dada T, Dhawan M, Garg S, Nair S, Mandal S. Safety and efficacy of intraoperative intravitreal injection of triamcinolone acetate injection after phacoemulsification in cases of uveitic cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33(9):1613–8.
23. Okhravi N, Morris A, Kok HS, Menezo V, Dowler JG, Hykin PG, Lightman S. Intraoperative use of intravitreal triamcinolone in uveitic eyes having cataract surgery: pilot study. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33(7):1278–83.
24. Li J, Heinz C, Zurek-Imhoff B, Heiligenhaus A. Intraoperative intraocular triamcinolone injection prophylaxis for post-cataract surgery fibrin formation in uveitis associated with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32(9):1535–9.
25. Ozates S, Berker N, Cakar Ozdal P, Ozdamar Erol Y. Phacoemulsification in patients with uveitis: long-term outcomes. *BMC Ophthalmol.* 2020;20(1):109.
26. Osaadon P, Belfair N, Lavy I, Walter E, Levy J, Tuuminen R, Achiron A, Knyazer B. Intracameral r-tPA for the management of severe fibrinous reactions in TASS after cataract surgery. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2021;11206721211002064.
27. Ram J, Gupta A, Kumar S, Kaushik S, Gupta N, Severia S. Phacoemulsification with intraocular lens implantation in patients with uveitis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36(8):1283–8.
28. Kim SJ, Belair ML, Bressler NM, Dunn JP, Thorne JE, Kedhar SR, Jabs DA. A method of reporting macular edema after cataract surgery using optical coherence tomography. *Retina.* 2008;28(6):870–6.
29. Estafanous MF, Lowder CY, Meisler DM, Chauhan R. Phacoemulsification cataract extraction and posterior chamber lens implantation in patients with uveitis. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2001;131(5):620–5.
30. Krishna R, Meisler DM, Lowder CY, Estafanous M, Foster RE. Long-term follow-up of extracapsular cataract extraction and posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation in patients with uveitis. *Ophthalmology.* 1998;105(9):1765–9.
31. Kolli H, Evers C, Murray PI. Nd:YAG laser posterior capsulotomy in adult patients with uveitis. *Ocul Immunol Inflamm.* 2020:1–3.
32. Gross JG, Kokame GT, Weinberg DV, Dislocated In-The-Bag Intraocular Lens Study G. In-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2004;137(4):630–5.
33. Gimbel HV, Condon GP, Kohnen T, Olson RJ, Halkiadakis I. Late in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: incidence, prevention, and management. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31(11):2193–204.
34. Jones NP, Jalil A, Steeples LR. Management of subluxed and dislocated intraocular lenses in patients with uveitis: a practical approach. *Ocul Immunol Inflamm.* 2020:1–6.
35. Ohta K, Sato A, Fukui E. Late dislocation of in-the-bag intraocular lens in three patients with multiple chorioretinal atrophy associated with sarcoidosis. *Int Med Case Rep J.* 2021;14:95–100.
36. Negretti GS, Chan WO, Pavesio C, Muqit MMK. Artisan-style iris-claw intraocular lens implantation in patients with uveitis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(11):1645–9.
37. Takai N, Kobayashi T, Kida T, Ikeda T. Clinical features of Japanese patients with ocular inflammation and their surgical procedures over the course of 20 years. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2020;14:2799–806.
38. de Boer J, Wulffraat N, Rothova A. Visual loss in uveitis of childhood. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2003;87(7):879–84.
39. Tappeiner C, Schenck S, Niewerth M, Heiligenhaus A, Minden K, Klotsche J. Impact of antiinflammatory treatment on the onset of uveitis in juvenile idiopathic arthritis: longitudinal analysis from a nationwide pediatric rheumatology database. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken).* 2016;68(1):46–54.
40. Blum-Hareuveni T, Seguin-Greenstein S, Kramer M, Hareuveni G, Sharon Y, Friling R, Sharief L, Lightman S, Tomkins-Netzer O. Risk factors for the development of cataract in children with uveitis. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2017;177:139–43.
41. Thorne JE, Woreta FA, Dunn JP, Jabs DA. Risk of cataract development among children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis-related uveitis treated with topical corticosteroids. *Ophthalmology.* 2010;117(7):1436–41.
42. BenEzra D, Cohen E. Cataract surgery in children with chronic uveitis. *Ophthalmology.* 2000;107(7):1255–60.
43. Quinones K, Cervantes-Castaneda RA, Hynes AY, Daoud YJ, Foster CS. Outcomes of cataract surgery in children with chronic uveitis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35(4):725–31.
44. Grajewski RS, Zurek-Imhoff B, Roesel M, Heinz C, Heiligenhaus A. Favourable outcome after cataract surgery with IOL implantation in uveitis associated with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Acta Ophthalmol.* 2012;90(7):657–62.
45. Guindolet D, Dureau P, Terrada C, Edelson C, Barjol A, Caputo G, LeHoang P, Bodaghi B. Cataract surgery with primary lens implantation in children with chronic uveitis. *Ocul Immunol Inflamm.* 2018;26(2):298–304.
46. Leinonen S, Kotaniemi KM, Kivela TT, Krootila K. Results 5 to 10 years after cataract surgery with primary IOL implantation in juvenile idiopathic arthritis-related uveitis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46(8):1114–8.

47. Ores R, Terrada C, Errera MH, Thorne JE, Doukhan R, Cassoux N, Penaud B, LeHoang P, Quartier PM, Bodaghi B. Laser flare photometry: a useful tool for monitoring patients with juvenile idiopathic arthritis-associated uveitis. *Ocul Immunol Inflamm*. 2020;1–11.
48. Wang H, Tao Y. Relationship between the higher inflammatory cytokines level in the aqueous humor of Fuchs uveitis syndrome and the presence of cataract. *BMC Ophthalmol*. 2021;21(1):108.
49. Lu LM, McGhee CNJ, Sims JL, Niederer RL. High rate of recurrence of herpes zoster-related ocular disease after phacoemulsification cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2019;45(6):810–5.

第 20 章

参考文献

1. Davison JA. Positive and negative dysphotopsia in patients with acrylic intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2000;26(9):1346–55.
2. Makhotkina NY, Berendschot TT, Nuijts RM. Objective evaluation of negative dysphotopsia with Goldmann kinetic perimetry. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2016;42(11):1626–33.
3. Masket S, Rupnik Z, Fram NR. Neuroadaptive changes in negative dysphotopsia during contralateral eye occlusion. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2019;45(2):242–3.
4. Masket S, Rupnik Z, Fram NR, Vikesland RJ. Binocular Goldmann visual field testing of negative dysphotopsia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46(1):147–8.
5. Tester R, Pace NL, Samore M, Olson RJ. Dysphotopsia in phakic and pseudophakic patients: incidence and relation to intraocular lens type. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2000;26(6):810–6.
6. Bournas P, Drazinos S, Kanellas D, Arvanitis M, Vaikoussis E. Dysphotopsia after cataract surgery: comparison of four different intraocular lenses. *Ophthalmologica*. 2007;221(6):378–83.
7. Masket S, Geraghty E, Crandall AS, Davison JA, Johnson SH, Koch DD, Lane SS. Undesired light images associated with ovoid intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1993;19(11):690–4.
8. Holladay JT, Lang A, Portney V. Analysis of edge glare phenomena in intraocular lens edge designs. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1999;25(6):748–52.
9. Franchini A, Gallarati BZ, Vaccari E. Computerized analysis of the effects of intraocular lens edge design on the quality of vision in pseudophakic patients. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29(2):342–7.
10. Nishi O, Nishi K, Wickstrom K. Preventing lens epithelial cell migration using intraocular lenses with sharp rectangular edges. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2000;26(10):1543–9.
11. Erie JC, Bandhauer MH, McLaren JW. Analysis of postoperative glare and intraocular lens design. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2001;27(4):614–21.
12. Farbowitz MA, Zabriskie NA, Crandall AS, Olson RJ, Miller KM. Visual complaints associated with the AcrySof acrylic intraocular lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2000;26(9):1339–45.
13. Ellis MF. Sharp-edged intraocular lens design as a cause of permanent glare. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2001;27(7):1061–4.
14. Meacock WR, Spalton DJ, Khan S. The effect of texturing the intraocular lens edge on postoperative glare symptoms: a randomized, prospective, double-masked study. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 2002;120:1294–8.
15. Osher RH. Negative dysphotopsia: long-term study and possible explanation for transient symptoms. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2008;34(10):1699–707.
16. Makhotkina NY, Nijkamp MD, Berendschot T, van den Borne B, Nuijts R. Effect of active evaluation on the detection of negative dysphotopsia after sequential cataract surgery: discrepancy between incidences of unsolicited and solicited complaints. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2018;96(1):81–7.
17. Masket S, Fram N. Pseudophakic negative dysphotopsia: surgical management and new theory of etiology. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37(7):1199–207.
18. Holladay JT, Zhao H, Reisin CR. Negative dysphotopsias: the enigmatic penumbra. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38(7):1251–65.
19. Masket S, Fram NR, Cho A, Park I, Pham D. Surgical management of negative dysphotopsia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(1):6–16.
20. Burke TR, Benjamin L. Sulcus-fixated intraocular lens implantation for the management of negative dysphotopsia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40(9):1469–72.
21. Trattler WB, Whitsett JC, Simone PA. Negative dysphotopsia after intraocular lens implantation irrespective of design and material. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31(4):841–5.
22. Vámosi P, Csákány B, Németh J. Intraocular lens exchange in patients with negative dysphotopsia symptoms. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36(3):418–24.
23. Folden DV. Neodymium: YAG laser anterior capsulotomy: surgical option in the management of negative dysphotopsia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39(7):1110–5.
24. Cooke DL, Kasko S, Platt LO. Resolution of negative dysphotopsia after laser anterior capsulotomy. *J*

- Cataract Refract Surg. 2013;39(7):1107–9.
25. Alapati NM, Harocopos GJ, Sheybani A. In-the-bag nasal intraocular lens optic truncation for treatment of negative dysphotopsia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42(12):1702–6.
 26. Holladay JT, Simpson MJ. Negative dysphotopsia: causes and rationale for prevention and treatment. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43:263–75.
 27. Erie JC, Simpson MJ, Bandhauer MH. Effect of a sulcus-fixated piggyback intraocular lens on negative dysphotopsia: ray-tracing analysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45:443–50.
 28. Simpson MJ. Mini-review: far peripheral vision. *Vis Res.* 2017;140:96–105.
 29. Masket S, Rupnick Z, Fram NR, Kwong S, McLachlan J. Surgical management of positive dysphotopsia: US perspective [published online ahead of print, 2020 Jul 13]. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000307>.
 30. Masket S. Development of an anti-dysphotopic IOL. *Expert Rev Ophthalmol.* <https://doi.org/10.1080/17469899.2018.1560263>.
 31. Darian-Smith E, Versace P. Visual performance and positional stability of a capsulorhexis-fixated extended depth-of-focus intraocular lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46(2):179–87.
 32. Tassignon MJ, Dhuhghaill S, Van Os L. Innovative implantation technique. In: *Bag-in-the lens cataract surgery.* Basel: Springer; 2019.
 33. Makhotkina NY, Dugrain V, Purchase D, Berendschot TTJM, Nuijts RMMA. Effect of supplementary implantation of a sulcus-fixated intraocular lens in patients with negative dysphotopsia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2018;44:209–18.
 34. Masket S, inventor. Anti-dysphotopsia intraocular lens and method. US patent 8652206. April 11, 2011.

第 21 章

参考文献

1. Benson WE. Vitrectomy in clinical ophthalmology. In: Duane TD, editor. *Duane's clinical ophthalmology*, vol. 5. Philadelphia: Lippincott; 1988. p. 15–7.
2. Cherfan GM, Michels RG, de Bustros S, Enger C, Glaser BM. Nuclear sclerotic cataract after vitrectomy for idiopathic epiretinal membranes causing macular pucker. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 1991;111(4):434–8.
3. Hsuan JD, Brown NA, Bron AJ, Patel CK, Rosen PH. Posterior subcapsular and nuclear cataract after vitrectomy. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27(3):437–44.
4. Fujii GY, De Juan E Jr, Humayun MS, et al. Initial experience using the transconjunctival sutureless vitrectomy system for vitreoretinal surgery. *Ophthalmology.* 2002;109(10):1814–20.
5. Rizzo S, Genovesi-Ebert F, Murri S, et al. 25-gauge, sutureless vitrectomy and standard 20-gauge pars plana vitrectomy in idiopathic epiretinal membrane surgery: a comparative pilot study. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2006;244(4):472–9.
6. Feng H, Adelman RA. Cataract formation following vitreoretinal procedures. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2014;23(8):1957–65.
7. Petermeier K, Szurman P, Bartz-Schmidt UK, Gekeler F. Pathophysiology of cataract formation after vitrectomy. *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd.* 2010;227(3):175–80.
8. Ryan SJ, Hinton DR, Schachar AP, et al. *Retina.* 4th Edition (Hrsg) ed. Philadelphia: Elsevier Inc; 2008.
9. Federman JL, Schubert HD. Complications associated with the use of silicone oil in 150 eyes after retina-vitreous surgery. *Ophthalmology.* 1988;95:870–6.
10. Spraul CW, Jakobczyk-Zmija MJ, Aigner T, et al. Posterior fibrous pseudometaplasia of lens epithelial cells in phacic eyes filled with silicone oil. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2002;240:829–34.
11. Pau H. Cortical and subcapsular cataracts: significance of physical forces. *Ophthalmologica.* 2006;220:1–5.
12. Holenkamp NM, Shui YB, Beebe DC. Vitrectomy surgery increases oxygen exposure to the lens: a possible mechanism for nuclear cataract formation. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2005;139:302–31.
13. Panozzo G, Parolini B. Cataracts associated with posterior segment surgery. *Ophthalmol Clin N Am.* 2004;17(4):557–68.
14. Chang MA, Airiani S, Miele D, Braunstein RE. A comparison of the potential acuity meter (PAM) and the illuminated near card (INC) in patients undergoing phacoemulsification. *Eye.* 2006;20:1345–51.
15. Shousha MA, Yoo SH. Cataract surgery after pars plana vitrectomy. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2010;21(1):45–9.
16. Manvikar SR, Allen D, Steel DH. Optical biometry in combined phacovitrectomy. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:64–9.
17. Bilinska E, Nawrocki J, Suprunowicz I, Omulecki W. Refraction changes after cataract extraction with IOL implantation in the eyes with previous performed vitrectomy. *Klin Ocz.* 2002;104:344–6.
18. Patel D, Rahman R, Kumarasamy M. Accuracy of intraocular lens power estimation in eyes having phacovitrectomy for macular holes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33:1760–2.

19. Findl O, Drexler W, Menapace R, et al. Improved prediction of intraocular lens power using partial coherence interferometry. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27:861–7.
20. Tan X, Zhang J, Zhu Y, Xu J, Qiu X, Yang G, Liu Z, Luo L, Liu Y. Accuracy of new generation intraocular lens calculation formulas in vitrectomized eyes. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2020;217:81–90.
21. El-Baha SM, Hemeida TS. Comparison of refractive outcome using intraoperative biometry and partial coherence interferometry in silicone oil-filled eyes. *Retina.* 2009;29:64–8.
22. Do DV, Gichuhi S, Vedula SS, Hawkins BS. Surgery for postvitrectomy cataract. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2018;1(1):CD006366.
23. Pinter SM, Sugar A. Phacoemulsification in eyes with past pars plana vitrectomy: case-control study. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1999;25:556–61.
24. Akinci A, Batman C, Zilelioglu O. Cataract surgery in previously vitrectomized eyes. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2008;62:770–5.
25. Smiddy WE, Stark WJ, Michels RG, et al. Cataract extraction after vitrectomy. *Ophthalmology.* 1987;94:483–7.
26. Ahfat FG, Yuen CH, Groenewald CP. Phacoemulsification and intraocular lens implantation following pars plana vitrectomy: a prospective study. *Eye.* 2003;17(1):16–20.
27. Biro Z, Kovacs B. Results of cataract surgery in previously vitrectomized eyes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28(6):1003–6.
28. Saika S, Kin K, Ohmi S, Ohnishi Y. Posterior capsule rupture by blunt ocular trauma. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1997;23(1):139–40.
29. Angra SK, Vajpayee RB, Titiyal JS, Sharma YR, Sandramouli S, Kishore K. Types of posterior capsular breaks and their surgical implications. *Ophthalmic Surg.* 1991;22(7):388–91.
30. Fenberg MJ, Hainsworth KJ, Rieger FG, Hainsworth DP. Vitrectomy as a risk factor for complicated cataract surgery. *Mo Med.* 2016;113(1):44–7.
31. Rohen JW. Scanning electron microscopic studies of the zonular apparatus in human and monkey eyes. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* 1979;18(2):133–44.
32. Farnsworth PN, Mauriello JA, Burke-Gadowski P, Kulyk T, Cinotti AA. Surface ultrastructure of the human lens capsule and zonular attachments. *Investig Ophthalmol.* 1976;15(1):36–40.
33. Fine IH. Cortical cleaving hydrodissection. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1992;18(5):508–12.
34. Davis D, Brubaker J, Espandar L, et al. Late in-the-bag spontaneous intraocular lens dislocation: evaluation of 86 consecutive cases. *Ophthalmology.* 2009;116:664–70.
35. Kim EJ, Brunin GM, Al-Mohtaseb ZN. Lens placement in the absence of capsular support: scleral-fixated versus iris-fixated IOL versus ACIOL. *Int Ophthalmol Clin.* 2016;56(3):93–106.
36. Cionni RJ, Barros MG, Osher RH. Management of lens-iris diaphragm retropulsion syndrome during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30(5):953–6.
37. Mohammadpour M. Self-repositioned IOL in a vitrectomized eye. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:347–8.
38. Malyugin B. Small pupil phaco surgery: a new technique. *Ann Ophthalmol (Skokie).* 2007;39(3):185–93.
39. Grusha YO, Masket S, Miller KM. Phacoemulsification and lens implantation after pars plana vitrectomy. *Ophthalmology.* 1998;105:287–94.
40. Yung CW, Oliver A, Bonnin JM, Gao H. Modified anterior capsulotomy technique and histopathology of the anterior capsule in cataracts after prolonged exposure to intravitreal silicone oil. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34:2020–3.
41. Kanclerz P, Grzybowski A, Schwartz SG, Lipowski P. Complications of cataract surgery in eyes filled with silicone oil. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2018;28(4):465–8.
42. Kawasaki S, Suzuki T, Yamaguchi M, et al. Disruption of the posterior chamber-anterior hyaloid membrane barrier during phacoemulsification and aspiration as revealed by contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2009;127(4):465–70.
43. Kawasaki S, Tasaka Y, Suzuki T, et al. Influence of elevated intraocular pressure on the posterior chamber-anterior hyaloid membrane barrier during cataract operations. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2011;129(6):751–7.
44. Braunstein RE, Airiani S. Cataract surgery results after pars plana vitrectomy. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2003;14(3):150–4.
45. Chang MA, Parides MK, Chang S, Braunstein RE. Outcome of phacoemulsification after pars plana vitrectomy. *Ophthalmology.* 2002;109:948–54.
46. Cole C, Charteris D. Cataract extraction after retinal detachment repair by vitrectomy: visual outcome and complications. *Eye.* 2009;23:1377.
47. Chung T-Y, Chung H, Lee JH. Combined surgery and sequential surgery comprising phacoemulsification, pars plana vitrectomy, and intraocular lens implantation: comparison of clinical outcomes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28:2001–5.
48. Soliman MK, Hardin JS, Jawed F, Uwaydat SH, Faramawi MF, et al. A database study of visual outcomes and intraoperative complications of postvitrectomy cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology.* 2018;125(11):1683–91.
49. Rey A, Jürgens I, Maseras X, Dyrda A, Pera P, Morilla A. Visual outcome and complications of cataract extraction after pars plana vitrectomy. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2018;25(12):989–94.

第 22 章

参考文献

1. Lahey JM, Francis RR, Fong DS, Kearney JJ, Tanaka S. Combining phacoemulsification with vitrectomy for treatment of macular holes. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2002;86(8):876–8.
2. Lahey JM, Francis RR, Kearney JJ. Combining phacoemulsification with pars plana vitrectomy in patients with proliferative diabetic retinopathy: a series of 223 cases. *Ophthalmology*. 2003;110(7):1335–9.
3. Demetriades AM, Gottsch JD, Thomsen R, et al. Combined phacoemulsification, intraocular lens implantation, and vitrectomy for eyes with coexisting cataract and vitreoretinal pathology. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2003;135(3):291–6.
4. Ling R, Simcock P, McCoombes J, Shaw S. Presbyopic phacovitrectomy. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2003;87(11):1333–5.
5. Jun Z, Pavlovic S, Jacobi KW. Results of combined vitreoretinal surgery and phacoemulsification with intraocular lens implantation. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2001;29(5):307–11.
6. Amino K, Tanihara H. Vitrectomy combined with phacoemulsification and intraocular lens implantation for diabetic macular edema. *Jpn J Ophthalmol*. 2002;46(4):455–9.
7. Krepler K, Mozaffarieh M, Biowski R, Nepp J, Wedrich A. Cataract surgery and silicone oil removal: visual outcome and complications in a combined vs. two step surgical approach. *Retina*. 2003;23(5):647–53.
8. Senn P, Schipper I, Perren B. Combined pars plana vitrectomy, phacoemulsification, and intraocular lens implantation in the capsular bag: a comparison to vitrectomy and subsequent cataract surgery as a two-step procedure. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers*. 1995;26(5):420–8.
9. Chung TY, Chung H, Lee JH. Combined surgery and sequential surgery comprising phacoemulsification, pars plana vitrectomy, and intraocular lens implantation: comparison of clinical outcomes. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2002;28(11):2001–5.
10. Chung CP, Hsu SY, Wu WC. Cataract formation after pars plana vitrectomy. *Kaohsiung J Med Sci*. 2001;17(2):84–9.
11. Thompson JT, Glaser BM, Sjaarda RN, Murphy RP. Progression of nuclear sclerosis and long-term visual results of vitrectomy with transforming growth factor beta-2 for macular holes. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 1995 Jan;119(1):48–54.
12. Melberg NS, Thomas MA. Nuclear sclerotic cataract after vitrectomy in patients younger than 50 years of age. *Ophthalmology*. 1995;102(10):1466–71.
13. Cherfan GM, Michels RG, de Bustros S, Enger C, Glaser BM. Nuclear sclerotic cataract after vitrectomy for idiopathic epiretinal membranes causing macular pucker. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 1991;111(4):434–8.
14. Thompson JT. The role of patient age and intraocular gas use in cataract progression after vitrectomy for macular holes and epiretinal membranes. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2004;137(2):250–7.
15. Seider MI, Michael Lahey J, Fellenbaum PS. Cost of phacovitrectomy versus vitrectomy and sequential phacoemulsification. *Retina*. 2014;34(6):1112–5.
16. Erçalık NY, Yenerel NM, Sanisoğlu HA, Kumral ET, İmamoğlu S. Comparison of intra- and postoperative complications of phaco between sequential and combined procedures of 23-gauge vitrectomy and phaco. *Saudi J Ophthalmol*. 2017;31(4):238–42.
17. Savastano A, Savastano MC, Barca F, Petrarchini F, Mariotti C, Rizzo S. Combining cataract surgery with 25-gauge high-speed pars plana vitrectomy: results from a retrospective study. *Ophthalmology*. 2014;121(1):299–304.
18. Shinoda K, O'hira A, Ishida S, et al. Posterior synechia of the iris after combined pars plana vitrectomy, phacoemulsification, and intraocular lens implantation. *Jpn J Ophthalmol*. 2001;45(3):276–80.
19. Suzuki Y, Sakuraba T, Mizutani H, Matsushashi H, Nakazawa M. Postoperative complications after simultaneous vitrectomy and cataract surgery. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers*. 2001;32(5):391–6.
20. Toussaint BW, Appenzeller MF, Miller DM, et al. Stability of the acrysof toric intraocular lens in combined cataract surgery and transconjunctival sutureless vitrectomy. *Retina*. 2015;35(6):1065–71.
21. Patel SB, Snyder ME, Riemann CD, Osher JM, Mi CW, Sisk RA. Combined phacoemulsification surgery with multifocal intraocular lens implantation and pars plana vitrectomy for symptomatic vitreous opacities. *Retin Cases Br Rep*. 2021;15(6):724–9.
22. Patel SB, Snyder ME, Riemann CD, Foster RE, Sisk RA. Short-term outcomes of combined pars plana vitrectomy for epiretinal membrane and phacoemulsification surgery with multifocal intraocular lens implantation. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2019;13:723–30.
23. Osher RH. Slow motion phacoemulsification approach. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online. 1993. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80025-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80025-9).
24. McCannel CA. Improved intraoperative fundus visualization in corneal edema: the Viscoat trick. *Retina*. 2012;32(1):189–90.
25. Wilbrandt HR, Wilbrandt TH. Pathogenesis and man-

agement of the lens-iris diaphragm retropulsion syndrome during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1994;20(1):48–53.

26. Osher RH, Osher JM, Cionni RJ. Multifocal iris

sphincter ruptures: new sign of the lens-iris diaphragm retropulsion syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36(1):170–2.

第 23 章

参考文献

1. Qureshi MH, Steel DHW. Retinal detachment following cataract phacoemulsification-a review of the literature. *Eye (Lond).* 2020;34(4):616–31. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41433-019-0575-z>. Epub 2019 Oct 1. Erratum in: *Eye (Lond).* 2019 Oct 28; PMID: 31576027; PMCID: PMC7093479.
2. Sheu SJ, Ger LP, Chen JF. Axial myopia is an extremely significant risk factor for young-aged pseudophakic retinal detachment in Taiwan. *Retina.* 2006;26(3):322–7. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00006982-200603000-00011>. PMID: 16508433.
3. Haarman AEG, Enthoven CA, Tideman JW, Tedja MS, Verhoeven VJM, Klaver CCW. The complications of myopia: a review and meta-analysis. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* 2020;61(4):49. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.61.4.49>. PMID: 32347918; PMCID: PMC7401976.
4. Marcus MW, de Vries MM, Junoy Montolio FG, Jansonius NM. Myopia as a risk factor for open-angle glaucoma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ophthalmology.* 2011;118(10):1989–1994.e2. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2011.03.012>. PMID: 21684603.
5. Wang L, Shirayama M, Ma XJ, Kohnen T, Koch DD. Optimizing intraocular lens power calculations in eyes with axial lengths above 25.0 mm. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37(11):2018–27. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2011.05.042>. PMID: 22018365.
6. Haigis W. Biometry and intraocular lens calculation in extreme myopia. *Acta Clin Croat.* 2012;51(Suppl 1):65–9. PMID: 23431727.
7. Petermeier K, Gekeler F, Messias A, Spitzer MS, Haigis W, Szurman P. Intraocular lens power calculation and optimized constants for highly myopic eyes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:1575–81.
8. Preussner P-R. Intraocular lens calculation in extreme myopia. [Letter]. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36:531–2, reply by W Haigis, 532–534.
9. Zhang J, Tan X, Wang W, Yang G, Xu J, Ruan X, Gu X, Luo L. Effect of axial length adjustment methods on intraocular lens power calculation in highly myopic eyes. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2020;214:110–8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2020.02.023>. Epub 2020 Mar 12. PMID: 32171766.
10. Abulafia A, Barrett GD, Rotenberg M, Kleinmann G, Levy A, Reitblat O, Koch DD, Wang L, Assia EI. Intraocular lens power calculation for eyes with an axial length greater than 26.0 mm: comparison of formulas and methods. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41(3):548–56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2014.06.033>. Epub 2015 Feb 21. PMID: 25708208.
11. Liu J, Wang L, Chai F, Han Y, Qian S, Koch DD, Weikert MP. Comparison of intraocular lens power calculation formulas in Chinese eyes with axial myopia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(6):725–31. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2019.01.018>. PMID: 31146930.
12. Rong X, He W, Zhu Q, Qian D, Lu Y, Zhu X. Intraocular lens power calculation in eyes with extreme myopia: comparison of Barrett Universal II, Haigis, and Olsen formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(6):732–7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2018.12.025>. Epub 2019 Mar 12. PMID: 30876784.
13. Zhou D, Sun Z, Deng G. Accuracy of the refractive prediction determined by intraocular lens power calculation formulas in high myopia. *Indian J Ophthalmol.* 2019;67(4):484–9. https://doi.org/10.4103/ijo.IJO_937_18. PMID: 30900579; PMCID: PMC6446621.
14. Wan KH, Lam TCH, Yu MCY, Chan TCY. Accuracy and precision of intraocular lens calculations using the new Hill-RBF version 2.0 in eyes with high axial myopia. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2019;205:66–73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2019.04.019>. Epub 2019 May 10. PMID: 31078534.
15. Hill DC, Sudhakar S, Hill CS, King TS, Scott IU, Ernst BB, Pantanelli SM. Intraoperative aberrometry versus preoperative biometry for intraocular lens power selection in axial myopia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43(4):505–10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2017.01.014>. PMID: 28532936.
16. Hengerer FH, Hütz WW, Dick HB, Conrad-Hengerer I. Combined correction of sphere and astigmatism using the light-adjustable intraocular lens in eyes with axial myopia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37(2):317–23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2010.08.037>. PMID: 21241915.
17. Marques FF, Marques DMV, Osher RH. New technique to demonstrate corneal magnification using trypan blue in cataract surgery. *Rev Bras Oftalmol.* [online]. 2011;70(4):235–7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2020.02.023>

org/10.1590/S0034-72802011000400006. Cited 17 May 2021. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0034-72802011000400006&lng=en&nrm=iso. ISSN 0034-7280.

18. Cai XB, Shen SR, Chen DF, Zhang Q, Jin ZB. An overview of myopia genetics. *Exp Eye Res.* 2019;188:107778. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exer.2019.107778>. Epub 2019 Aug 28. PMID: 31472110.
19. Neuhann IM, Neuhann TF, Heimann H, Schmickler

S, Gerl RH, Foerster MH. Retinal detachment after phacoemulsification in high myopia: analysis of 2356 cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34(10):1644–57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2008.06.022>. PMID: 18812113.

20. Ripandelli G, Coppé AM, Parisi V, Olzi D, Scassa C, Chiaravallotti A, Stirpe M. Posterior vitreous detachment and retinal detachment after cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology.* 2007;114(4):692–7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2006.08.045>. Epub 2007 Jan 17. PMID: 17208303.

第 24 章

参考文献

1. Nihalani BR, Jani UD, Vasavada AR, Auffarth GU. Cataract surgery in relative anterior microphthalmos. *Ophthalmology.* 2005;112:1360–7.
2. Auffarth GU, Blum M, Faller U, Tetz MR, Völcker HE. Relative anterior microphthalmos: morphometric analysis and its implications for cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology.* 2000;107:1555–60.
3. Zheng T, Chen Z, Xu J, Tang Y, Fan Q, Lu Y. Outcomes and prognostic factors of cataract surgery in adult extreme microphthalmos with axial length <18 mm or corneal diameter <8 mm. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2017;184:84–96.
4. Hoffman RS, Vasavada AR, Allen QB, Snyder ME, Devgan U, Braga-Mele R, ASCRS Cataract Clinical Committee, Challenging/Complicated Cataract Surgery Subcommittee. Cataract surgery in the small eye. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:2565–75.
5. Singh H, Wang JC-C, Desjardins DC, Baig K, Gagné S, Ahmed IIK. Refractive outcomes in nanophthalmic eyes after phacoemulsification and implantation of a high-refractive-power foldable intraocular lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2015;41:2394–402.
6. Day AC, MacLaren RE, Bunce C, Stevens JD, Foster PJ. Outcomes of phacoemulsification and intraocular lens implantation in microphthalmos and nanophthalmos. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013;39:87–96.
7. Jung KI, Yang JW, Lee YC, Kim S-Y. Cataract surgery in eyes with nanophthalmos and relative anterior microphthalmos. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2012;153:1161–1168.e1.
8. Lemos JA, Rodrigues P, Resende RA, Menezes C, Gonçalves RS, Coelho P. Cataract surgery in patients with nanophthalmos: results and complications. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2016;26:103–6.
9. Holladay JT, Gills JP, Leidlein J, Cherchio M. Achieving emmetropia in extremely short eyes with two piggyback posterior chamber intraocular

lenses. *Ophthalmology.* 1996;103:1118–23.

10. Singh OS, Simmons RJ, Brockhurst RJ, Trempe CL. Nanophthalmos: a perspective on identification and therapy. *Ophthalmology.* 1982;89:1006–12.
11. Haigis W. Biometrie bei komplizierten Ausgangssituationen. In: Rochels R, Duncker G, Hartmann C, editors. 9. Kongreß der Deutschsprachigen Gesellschaft für Intraokularlinsen Implantation. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg; 1995. p. 17–26.
12. Arshinoff SA. Dispersive-cohesive viscoelastic soft shell technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1999;25:167–73.
13. Osher RH. Extremes. *Video Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery.* 2007;23(4).
14. Osher RH. Nanophthalmos. *Video Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery.* 2006;22(1).
15. Osher RH. Slow motion phacoemulsification. 6/1998;1(2):42–6. Operative techniques in cataract and refractive surgery.
16. Chang DF. Pars plana vitreous tap for phacoemulsification in the crowded eye. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27:1911–4.
17. Vasavada AR, Raj S. Step-down technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2003;29:1077–9.
18. Nderitu P, Ursell P. Iris hooks versus a pupil expansion ring: operating times, complications, and visual acuity outcomes in small pupil cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45:167–73.
19. Wilczynski M, Wierzbowski T, Synder A, Omulecki W. Results of phacoemulsification with Malyugin Ring in comparison with manual iris stretching with hooks in eyes with narrow pupil. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2013;23:196–201.
20. Grzybowski A, Kancierz P. Methods for achieving adequate pupil size in cataract surgery. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2020;31:33–42.
21. Vasavada A, Singh R. Step-by-step chop in situ and separation of very dense cataracts. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1998;24:156–9.

22. Vasavada A, Singh R. Phacoemulsification in eyes with a small pupil. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2000;26:1210–8.
23. Day AC, Foster PJ, Stevens JD. Accuracy of intraocular lens power calculations in eyes with axial length <22.00 mm. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2012;40:855–62.
24. Hoffer KJ, Savini G. IOL power calculation in short and long eyes. *Asia Pac J Ophthalmol (Phila).* 2017;6:330–1.
25. Gavin EA, Hammond CJ. Intraocular lens power calculation in short eyes. *Eye (Lond).* 2008;22:935–8.
26. Carifi G, Aiello F, Zygoura V, Kopsachilis N, Maurino V. Accuracy of the refractive prediction determined by multiple currently available intraocular lens power calculation formulas in small eyes. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2015;159:577–83.
27. Eom Y, Kang S-Y, Song JS, Kim YY, Kim HM. Comparison of Hoffer Q and Haigis formulae for intraocular lens power calculation according to the anterior chamber depth in short eyes. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2014;157:818–824.e2.
28. Wang AY, Wong MS, Humbyrd CJ. Eligibility criteria for lower extremity joint replacement may worsen racial and socioeconomic disparities. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* 2018;476:2301–8.
29. Roh YR, Lee SM, Han YK, Kim MK, Wee WR, Lee JH. Intraocular lens power calculation using IOLMaster and various formulas in short eyes. *Korean J Ophthalmol.* 2011;25:151–5.
30. Terzi E, Wang L, Kohnen T. Accuracy of modern intraocular lens power calculation formulas in refractive lens exchange for high myopia and high hyperopia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:1181–9.
31. Shrivastava AK, Behera P, Kumar B, Nanda S. Precision of intraocular lens power prediction in eyes shorter than 22 mm: an analysis of 6 formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2018;44:1317–20.
32. Hoffer KJ, Calogero D, Faaland RW, Ilev IK. Testing the dioptric power accuracy of exact-power-labeled intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:1995–9.
33. Gökce SE, Zeiter JH, Weikert MP, Koch DD, Hill W, Wang L. Intraocular lens power calculations in short eyes using 7 formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43:892–7.
34. Naujokaitis T, Scharf D, Baur I, Khoramnia R, Auffarth GU. Bilateral implantation of +56 and +58 diopter custom-made intraocular lenses in patient with extreme nanophthalmos. *Am J Ophthalmol Case Rep.* 2020;20:100963.
35. Gayton JL, Sanders VN. Implanting two posterior chamber intraocular lenses in a case of microphthalmos. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1993;19:776–7.
36. Yuzbasioglu E, Artunay O, Agachan A, Bilen H. Phacoemulsification in patients with nanophthalmos. *Can J Ophthalmol.* 2009;44:534–9.
37. Wu W, Dawson DG, Sugar A, Elner SG, Meyer KA, McKey JB, Moroi SE. Cataract surgery in patients with nanophthalmos: results and complications. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30:584–90.
38. Steijns D, Bijlsma WR, Van der Lelij A. Cataract surgery in patients with nanophthalmos. *Ophthalmology.* 2013;120:266–70.
39. Faucher A, Hasanee K, Rootman DS. Phacoemulsification and intraocular lens implantation in nanophthalmic eyes: report of a medium-size series. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28:837–42.
40. Rajendrababu S, Babu N, Sinha S, Balakrishnan V, Vardhan A, Puthuran GV, Ramulu PY. A randomized controlled trial comparing outcomes of cataract surgery in nanophthalmos with and without prophylactic sclerostomy. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2017;183:125–33.
41. Auffarth null. Cataract surgical problem: response #6. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2000;26:1709.
42. Osher RH. Clear lensectomy. In: Fine IH, editor. *Clear corneal lens surgery.* Thorofare (NJ): SLACK Incorporated; 1999. 281–5.

第 25 章

参考文献

1. Haddad NM, Sun JK, Abujaber S, et al. Cataract surgery and its complications in diabetic patients. *Semin Ophthalmol.* 2014;29:329–37.
2. Boyle JP, Thompson TJ, Gregg EW, et al. Projection of the year 2050 burden of diabetes in the US adult population: dynamic modeling of incidence, mortality, and prediabetes prevalence. *Popul Health Metrics.* 2010;8:29. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1478-7954-8-29>.
3. Klein KR, Lee KE. Diabetes, cardiovascular disease, selected cardiovascular disease risk factors, and the 5-year incidence of age-related cataract and progression of lens opacities: the Beaver Dam Eye Study. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 1998;126:782–90.
4. Kanthan GL, Mitchell P, Burlutsky G, et al. Fasting blood glucose levels and the long-term incidence and progression of cataract: the Blue Mountains Eye Study. *Acta Ophthalmol.* 2011;89:e434–8.
5. West SK, Valmadrid CT. Epidemiology of risk factors for age-related cataract. *Surv Ophthalmol.*

- 1995;39:323–34.
6. Peterson SR, Silva PA, Murtha TJ, et al. Cataract surgery in patients with diabetes: management strategies. *Semin Ophthalmol.* 2018;33:75–82.
7. Klein R, Klein BE, Moss SE, et al. Association of ocular disease and mortality in a diabetic population. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 1999;117:1487–95.
8. Becker C, Schneider C, Aballéa S, et al. Cataract in patients with diabetes mellitus – incidence rates in the UK and risk factors. *Eye.* 2018;32:1028–35.
9. Kiziltoprak H, Tekin K, Inanc M, et al. Cataract in diabetes mellitus. *World J Diabetes.* 2019;10:140–53.
10. Klein BE, Klein R, Moss SE. Incidence of cataract surgery in the Wisconsin epidemiologic study of diabetic retinopathy. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 1995;119:295–300.
11. Simunovic M, Paradzic M, Skrabic R, et al. Cataract as an early ocular complication in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Int J Endocrinol.* 2018;2018:6763586. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/6763586>.
12. Wild S, Roglic G, Green A, et al. Global prevalence of diabetes: estimates for the year 2000 and projections for 2030. *Diabetes Care.* 2004;27:1047–53.
13. Pollack A, Leiba H, Bukelman A, et al. Cystoid macular oedema following cataract extraction in patients with diabetes. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 1992;76:221–4.
14. Chew EY, Benson WE, Remaley NA. Results after lens extraction in patients with diabetic retinopathy: early treatment diabetic retinopathy study report number 25. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 1999;117:1600–6.
15. Dowler JG, Sehmi KS, Hykin PG, et al. The natural history of macular edema after cataract surgery in diabetes. *Ophthalmology.* 1999;106:663–8.
16. Wielders LHP, Schoutens J, Winkens B, et al. Randomized controlled European multicenter trial on the prevention of cystoid macular edema after cataract surgery in diabetics: ESCRS PREMEDI study report 2. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2018;44:836–47.
17. Agarwal A, Gupta V, Ram J, et al. Dexamethasone intravitreal implant during phacoemulsification. *Ophthalmology.* 2013;120:211–211.e5.
18. Amoaku WM, Ghanchi F, Bailey C. Diabetic retinopathy and diabetic macular oedema pathways and management: UK Consensus Working Group. *Eye (Lond).* 2020;34(Suppl 1):1–51.
19. Grzybowski A, Kanclerz P, Huerva V, et al. Diabetes and phacoemulsification cataract surgery: difficulties, risks and potential complications. *J Clin Med.* 2019;8:716. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm8050716>.
20. Funatsu H, Yamashita H, Ikeda T, et al. Angiotensin II and vascular endothelial growth factor in the vitreous fluid of patients with diabetic macular edema and other retinal disorders. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2002;133:537–43.
21. Zhao LQ, Cheng JW. A systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical outcomes of intravitreal anti-VEGF agent treatment immediately after cataract surgery for patients with diabetic retinopathy. *J Ophthalmol.* 2019;2019:2648267. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/2648267>.
22. Moshfegi AA, Thompson D, Berliner AJ, et al. Outcomes in patients with diabetic macular edema requiring cataract surgery in VISTA and VIVID studies. *J Ophthalmol Retina.* 2020;4:481–5.
23. Cheema RA, Al-Mubarak MM, Amin YM, et al. Role of combined cataract surgery and intravitreal bevacizumab injection in preventing progression of diabetic retinopathy: prospective randomized study. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35:18–25.
24. Chew E, Glassman AR, Beck RW, et al. Ocular side effects associated with peribulbar injections of triamcinolone acetonide for diabetic macular edema. *Retina.* 2011;32:284–9.
25. Grewal DS, Schultz T, Basti S, Dick HB. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery--current status and future directions. *Surv Ophthalmol.* 2016;61:103–31.
26. Dick HB, Schultz T. A review of laser-assisted versus traditional phacoemulsification cataract surgery. *Ophthalmol Ther.* 2017;6:7–18.
27. Schultz T, Joachim SC, Szuler M, et al. NSAID pretreatment inhibits prostaglandin release in femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Refract Surg.* 2015;31:791–4.
28. Manaviat MR, Rashidi M, Afkhami-Ardekani M, et al. Prevalence of dry eye syndrome and diabetic retinopathy in type 2 diabetic patients. *BMC Ophthalmol.* 2008;8:10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2415-8-10>.
29. Cetinkaya S, Mestan E, Acir NO, et al. The course of dry eye after phacoemulsification surgery. *BMC Ophthalmol.* 2015;15:68. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12886-015-0058-3>.
30. Liu X, Gu YS, Xu YS, et al. Changes of tear film and tear secretion after phacoemulsification in diabetic patients. *J Zhejiang Univ Sci.* 2008;9:324–8.
31. Tang Y, Chen X, Zhang X, et al. Clinical evaluation of corneal changes after phacoemulsification in diabetic and non-diabetic cataract patients, a systemic review and meta-analysis. *Sci Rep.* 2017;7:14128. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-14656-7>.
32. Moshirfar M, Simpson RG, Christiansen S, et al. Laser in-situ keratomileusis in patients with diabetes mellitus: a review of the literature. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2012;6:1827–37.
33. Javadi MA, Zarei-Ghanavati S. Cataracts in diabetic patients: a review article. *J Ophthalmic Vis Res.* 2008;3:52–65.
34. Sudhir RR, Raman R, Sharma T. Changes in the corneal endothelial cell density and morphology in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a population-based study. *Cornea.* 2012;31:1119–22.
35. Dhasmana R, Singh IP, Nagpal RC. Corneal changes in diabetic patients after small manual incision cataract surgery. *J Clin Diagn Res.* 2014;8:VC03–6.
36. Karimsab D, Razak SK. Study of aerobic bacterial conjunctival flora in patients with diabetes mellitus.

- Nepal J Ophthalmol. 2013;5:28–32.
37. Kruse A, Thomsen RW, Hundborg HH, et al. Diabetes and risk of acute infectious conjunctivitis: a population-based case-control study. *Diabet Med*. 2006;23:393–7.
 38. Jabbarvand M, Hashemian H, Khodaparast M, et al. Endophthalmitis occurring after cataract surgery: outcomes of more than 480 000 cataract surgeries, epidemiologic features and risk factors. *Ophthalmology*. 2016;123:295–301.
 39. Doft BH, Wisniewski SR, Kelsey SF, Endophthalmitis Vitrectomy Study Group, et al. Diabetes and post-cataract extraction endophthalmitis. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2002;13:147–51.
 40. Jeng CJ, Hsieh YT, Yang CM, et al. Development of diabetic retinopathy after cataract surgery. *PLoS One*. 2018;13:e0202347. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0202347>.
 41. Hong T, Mitchell P, de Loryn T, et al. Development and progression of diabetic retinopathy 12 months after phacoemulsification cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology*. 2009;116:1510–4.
 42. Krepler K, Biowski R, Schrey S, et al. Cataract surgery in patients with diabetic retinopathy: visual outcome, progression of diabetic retinopathy, and incidence of diabetic macular edema. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2002;240:735–8.
 43. Squirrell D, Bhola J, Bush S, et al. A prospective, case-controlled study of the natural history of diabetic retinopathy and maculopathy after uncomplicated phacoemulsification cataract surgery in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2002;86:565–71.
 44. Pollreis A, Schmidt-Erfurth U. Diabetic cataract – pathogenesis, epidemiology and treatment. *J Ophthalmol*. 2010;2010:608751. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2010/608751>.
 45. Chu CJ, Johnston RL, Buscombe C, et al. Risk factors and incidence of macular edema after cataract surgery: a data-base study of 81984 eyes. *Ophthalmology*. 2016;123:316–23.
 46. Panozzo G, Staurengi G, Dalla Mura G, et al. Prevalence of diabetes and diabetic macular edema in patients undergoing senile cataract surgery in Italy: the Diabetes and CATaract study. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2020;30:315–20.
 47. Danni R, Taipale C, Ilveskoski L, et al. Diabetes alone does not impair recovery from uneventful cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2019;198:37–44.
 48. Grzybowski A. Diabetes alone does not impair recovery from uneventful cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2019;200:224–5.
 49. Modjtahedi BS, Paschal JF, Batech M, et al. Perioperative topical nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for macular edema prophylaxis following cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2017;176:174–82.
 50. Schein OD, Steinberg EP, Cassard SD, et al. Predictors of outcome in patients who underwent cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology*. 1994;102:817–23.
 51. Fong CS, Mitchell P, Rochtchina E, et al. Visual outcomes 12 months after phacoemulsification cataract surgery in patients with diabetes. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2012;90:173–8.
 52. Silva PS, Diala PA, Hamam RN, et al. Visual outcomes from pars plana vitrectomy versus combined pars plana vitrectomy, phacoemulsification, and intraocular lens implantation in patients with diabetes. *Retina*. 2014;34:1960–8.

第 26 章

参考文献

1. Brémond-Gignac D, Bitoun P, Reis LM, Copin H, Murray JC, Semina EV. Identification of dominant FOXE3 and PAX6 mutations in patients with congenital cataract and aniridia. *Mol Vis*. 2010;16:1705–11.
2. Deml B, Reis LM, Lemyre E, Clark RD, Kariminejad A, Semina EV. Novel mutations in PAX6, OTX2 and NDP in anophthalmia, microphthalmia and coloboma. *Eur J Hum Genet*. 2016. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ejhg.2015.155>.
3. Pedersen HR, et al. Color vision in aniridia. *Investig Ophthalmol Vis Sci*. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.17-23047>.
4. Brandt JD, Casuso LA, Budenz DL. Markedly increased central corneal thickness: an unrecognized finding in congenital aniridia. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2003.09.038>.
5. Whitson JT, et al. Central corneal thickness in patients with congenital aniridia. *Eye Contact Lens*. 2005. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.ICL.0000152487.16012.40>.
6. Bajwa A, Burstein E, Grainger RM, Netland PA. Anterior chamber angle in aniridia with and without glaucoma. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OPTH.S217930>.
7. Szurman P, Januschowski K, Boden KT, Seuthe AM. Suprachoroidal drainage with collagen sheet implant- a novel technique for non-penetrating glaucoma surgery. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00417-017-3873-9>.
8. Brauner SC, Walton DS, Chen TC. Aniridia. *Int Ophthalmol Clin*. 2008. <https://doi.org/10.1097/HIO.0b013e318169314b>.
9. Lagali N, et al. PAX6 mutational status deter-

- mines aniridia-associated keratopathy phenotype. *Ophthalmology*. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.optha.2019.09.034>.
10. Latta L, et al. Human aniridia limbal epithelial cells lack expression of keratins K3 and K12. *Exp Eye Res*. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exer.2017.11.005>.
11. Ramaesh K, Ramaesh T, Dutton GN, Dhillon B. Evolving concepts on the pathogenic mechanisms of aniridia related keratopathy. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol*. 2005. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocel.2004.09.002>.
12. Lapid-Gortzak R, Santana NTY, Nieuwendaal CP, Mourits MP, van der Meulen IJE. Topical bevazumab treatment in aniridia. *Int Ophthalmol*. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10792-017-0605-4>.
13. Tiller AM, Odenthal MTP, Verbraak FD, Gortzak-Moorstein N. The influence of keratoplasty on visual prognosis in aniridia: a historical review of one large family. *Cornea*. 2003. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00003226-200303000-00004>.
14. Rafaella Nascimento E Silva, et al. Glaucoma management in patients with aniridia and Boston type 1 keratoprosthesis. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2019.06.018>.
15. Lee HK, Kim MK, Oh JY. Corneal abnormalities in congenital aniridia: congenital central corneal opacity versus aniridia-associated keratopathy. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2017.10.017>.
16. Landsend ECS, et al. Meibomian gland dysfunction and keratopathy are associated with dry eye disease in aniridia. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjophthalmol-2017-310927>.
17. Wong VWY, Lam PTH, Lai TYY, Lam DSC. Black diaphragm aniridia intraocular lens for aniridia and albinism. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2005. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00417-004-1058-9>.
18. Qiu X, Ji Y, Zheng T, Lu Y. The efficacy and complications of black diaphragm intra-ocular lens implantation in patients with congenital aniridia. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2016. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aos.12923>.
19. Seitz B, Käsmann-Kellner B, Viestenz A. Stage-related therapy of congenital aniridia. *Ophthalmologe*. 2014. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00347-014-3061-9>.
20. Wolf A, Shajari M. Slip-and-slide technique for combined small-incision artificial iris and IOL implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000254>.
21. Yoeruek E, Bartz-Schmidt KU. A new knotless technique for combined transscleral fixation of artificial iris, posterior chamber intraocular lens, and penetrating keratoplasty. *Eye*. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41433-018-0202-4>.
22. McCannel MA. A retrievable suture idea for anterior uveal problems. *Ophthalmic Surg*. 1976. <https://doi.org/10.3928/1542-8877-19861101-10>.
23. Siepser SB. The closed chamber slipping suture technique for iris repair. *Ann Ophthalmol*. 1994;26(3):71-2.
24. Oshima Y, Shima C, Maeda N, Tano Y. Chandelier retroillumination-assisted torsional oscillation for cataract surgery in patients with severe corneal opacity. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2007.07.055>.
25. Schneider S, Osher RH, Burk SE, Lutz TB, Montione R. Thinning of the anterior capsule associated with congenital aniridia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(02\)01602-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(02)01602-4).
26. Melles GRJ, De Waard PWT, Pameyer JH, Beekhuis WH, Van Vroonhoven CCJ. Trypan blue capsule staining to visualize the capsulorhexis in cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1999. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(99\)80004-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(99)80004-2).
27. Gazzola LN, Ghem MRD, Serpe C, Santhiago MR, Mello GR. The role of a femtosecond laser in congenital cataract associated with aniridia. *Arq Bras Oftalmol*. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.5935/0004-2749.20180083>.
28. Dick HB, Schultz T. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in infants. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2013.02.032>.
29. Merriam JC, Zheng L. Iris hooks for phacemulsification of the subluxated lens. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1997. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(97\)80105-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(97)80105-8).
30. Moreno-Montañés J, Sainz C, Maldonado MJ. Intraoperative and postoperative complications of Cionni endocapsular ring implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(02\)01604-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(02)01604-8).
31. Ton Y, Naftali M, Gortzak RL, Assia EI. Management of subluxated capsular bag—fixated intraocular lenses using a capsular anchor. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2016. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2016.04.002>.
32. Tsai JH, et al. A progressive anterior fibrosis syndrome in patients with postsurgical congenital aniridia. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2005. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2005.07.035>.
33. Kothari M, Rao K, Moolani S. Recurrent progressive anterior segment fibrosis syndrome following a descemet-stripping endothelial keratoplasty in an infant with congenital aniridia. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2014. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0301-4738.128635>.
34. Lee H, Khan R, O'keefe M. Aniridia: current pathology and management. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2008. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-3768.2008.01427.x>.
35. Viestenz A, et al. Clinical anatomy of the anterior chamber angle in congenital aniridia and consequences for trabeculotomy/cyclophotocoagulation. *Clin Anat*. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ca.22935>.
36. Szurman P, Januschowski K, Boden KT, Szurman GB. A modified scleral dissection technique with suprachoroidal drainage for canaloplasty. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2016. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00417-015-3234-5>.

参考文献

1. Chang DF, Campbell JR. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome associated with tamsulosin. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31(4):664–73.
2. Chang DF, Campbell JR, Colin J, Schweitzer C, Study Surgeon Group. Prospective masked comparison of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome severity with tamsulosin versus alfuzosin. *Ophthalmology.* 2014;121:829–34.
3. Cheung CM, Awan MA, Peh KK, Sandramouli S. Incidence of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome in patients on either systemic or topical alpha1-adrenoceptor antagonist. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2007;143(6):1070.
4. Wahl M, Tipotsch-Maca SM, Vecsei-Marlovits PV. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome and its association with various concurrent medications, bulb length, patient age and gender. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2017;255(1):113–8.
5. Chatziralli IP, Peponis V, Parikakis E, Maniatea A, Patsea E, Mitropoulos P. Risk factors for intraoperative floppy iris syndrome: a prospective study. *Eye (Lond).* 2016;30(8):1039–44.
6. Issa SA, Dagres E. Intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome and finasteride intake. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33(12):2142–3.
7. Kaczmarek IA, Prost ME, Wasyluk J. Clinical risk factors associated with intraoperative floppy iris syndrome: a prospective study. *Int Ophthalmol.* 2019;39(3):541–9.
8. Tzamalīs A, Malyugin B, Ziakas N, Tsinopoulos I. Angiotensin receptor inhibitors as main predisposing factor for intraoperative floppy iris syndrome in women. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(5):696–7.
9. Tzamalīs A, Matsou A, Dermenoudi M, Brazitikos P, Tsinopoulos I. The role of sex in intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(1):41–7.
10. Chen AA, Kelly JP, Bhandari A, Wu MC. Pharmacologic prophylaxis and risk factors for intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome in phacoemulsification performed by resident physicians. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36(6):898–905.
11. Muqit MM, Menage MJ. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome. *Ophthalmology.* 2006;113(10):1885–6.
12. Lim LA, Frost A. Iris tears secondary to intraoperative floppy iris syndrome associated with tamsulosin. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32(10):1777.
13. Lunacek A, Mohamad Al-Ali B, Radmayr C, et al. Ten years of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome in the era of α -blockers. *Cent European J Urol.* 2018;71(1):98–104.
14. Schwinn DA, Michelotti GA. α 1-adrenergic receptors in the lower urinary tract and vascular bed: potential role for the α 1D-subtype in filling symptoms and effects of ageing on vascular expression. *BJU Int.* 2000;85(Suppl 2):6–11.
15. Zaman F, Bach C, Junaid I, et al. The floppy iris syndrome – what urologists and ophthalmologists need to know. *Curr Urol.* 2012;6(1):1–7.
16. Goseki T, Ishikawa H, Ogasawara S, et al. Effects of tamsulosin and silodosin on isolated albino and pigmented rabbit iris dilators: possible mechanism of intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38:1643–9.
17. Nuzzi R, Arnoffi P, Tridico F. Best prophylactic strategy in groups at risk of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome development: comparison between atropine instillation and adrenaline intracameral injection. *Open Ophthalmol J.* 2018;30(12):34–40.
18. Alio JL. Cataract surgery: from today's standards to future progress. *Asia Pac J Ophthalmol (Phila).* 2017;6(4):309.
19. Schwinn DA, Roehrborn CG. Alpha1-adrenoceptor subtypes and lower urinary tract symptoms. *Int J Urol.* 2008;15(3):193–9.
20. Keklikci U, Isen K, Unlu K, Celik Y, Karahan M. Incidence, clinical findings and management of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome associated with tamsulosin. *Acta Ophthalmol.* 2009;87(3):306–9.
21. González Martín-Moro J, Muñoz Negrete F, Lozano Escobar I, Fernández MY. Intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. *Arch Soc Esp Oftalmol.* 2013;88(2):64–76.
22. Oshika T, Ohashi Y, Inamura M, Ohki K, Okamoto S, Koyama T, Sakabe I, Takahashi K, Fujita Y, Miyoshi T, Yasuma T. Incidence of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome in patients on either systemic or topical alpha(1)-adrenoceptor antagonist. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2007;143(1):150–1.
23. Shah N, Tendulkar M, Brown R. Should we anticipate intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) even with very short history of tamsulosin? *Eye (Lond).* 2009;23(3):740.
24. Nguyen DQ, Sebastian RT, Kyle G. Surgeon's experiences of the intraoperative floppy iris syndrome in the United Kingdom. *Eye (Lond).* 2007;21(3):443–4.
25. Yaycioglu O, Altan-Yaycioglu R. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome: facts for the urologist. *Urology.* 2010;76(2):272–6.
26. Wilde MI, Fitton A, Sorkin EM. Terazosin. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic potential in benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Drugs Aging.* 1993;3(3):258–77.
27. Fulton B, Wagstaff AJ, Sorkin EM. Doxazosin. An update of its clinical pharmacology and therapeutic applications in hypertension and benign prostatic

- hyperplasia. *Drugs*. 1995;49(2):295–320.
28. Wilde MI, Fitton A, Alfuzosin MTD. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties, and therapeutic potential in benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Drugs*. 1993;45(3):410–29.
29. Dogan M, Kutluksaman B, Keles I, Karalar M, Halat AO. The effects of systemic alfuzosin and tamsulosin hydrochloride on choroidal thickness and pupil diameter sizes in cases with benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Curr Eye Res*. 2017;42(12):1638–43.
30. Ipekci T, Akin Y, Hoscan B, Tunckiran A. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome associated with silodosin. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2015;93(4):e306.
31. Chatterjee S, Agrawal D. Silodosin-associated intraoperative floppy iris syndrome. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2017;65(6):538–9.
32. Ozcura F, Irgat SG. Bilateral intraoperative floppy iris syndrome associated with silodosin intake. *Eurasian J Med*. 2020;52(1):100–2.
33. Wong AC, Mak ST. Finasteride-associated cataract and intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37(7):1351–4.
34. Papadopoulos R, Bachariou A. Intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome associated with chronic intake of donepezil. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33(11):1997–8.
35. González-Martín-Moro J, González-López JJ, Zarallo-Gallardo J, Fernández-Miguel Y. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome after treatment with duloxetine: coincidence, association, or causality? *Arch Soc Esp Oftalmol*. 2015;90(2):94–6.
36. Ugarte M, Leong T, Rassam S, Kon CH. Intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome, alpha1-adrenergic antagonists, and chronic intake of mianserin: is there an association? *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33(1):170.
37. Chatziralli IP, Sergentanis TN. Risk factors for intraoperative floppy iris syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Ophthalmology*. 2011;118(4):730–5.
38. Bilgin B, Ilhan D, Cetinkaya A, Unal M. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome associated with quetiapine. *Eye (Lond)*. 2013;27(5):673.
39. Pringle E, Packard R. Antipsychotic agent as an etiologic agent of IFIS. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31:2240–1.
40. Unal M, Yucel I, Tenlik A. Intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome associated with chronic use of chlorpromazine. *Eye (Lond)*. 2007;21:1241–2.
41. Matsuo M, Sano I, Ikeda Y, Fujihara E, Tanito M. Intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome associated with use of antipsychotic drugs. *Can J Ophthalmol*. 2016;51(4):294–6.
42. Ford RL, Sallam A, Towler HM. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome associated with risperidone intake. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2011;21(2):210–1.
43. El-Ghatit AM. Association of IFIS and vasodilator medication. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2006;32(4):546–7.
44. Herd MK. Intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome with doxazosin. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33(4):562.
45. Dhingra N, Rajkumar KN, Kumar V. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome with doxazosin. *Eye (Lond)*. 2007;21(5):678–9.
46. Calotti F, Steen D. Labetalol causing intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2007;33(1):170–1.
47. Altıaylık Ozer P, Altıparmak UE, Unlu N, Hazirolan DO, Kasim R, Duman S. Intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome: comparison of tamsulosin and drugs other than alpha antagonists. *Curr Eye Res*. 2013;38(4):480–6.
48. Neff KD, Sandoval HP, Fernández de Castro LE, Nowacki AS, Vroman DT, Solomon KD. Factors associated with intraoperative floppy iris syndrome. *Ophthalmology*. 2009;116(4):658–63.
49. Satoh K, Takaku Y, Ohtsuki K, Mizuno K. Effects of aging on fluorescein leakage in the iris and angle in normal subjects. *Jpn J Ophthalmol*. 1999;43(3):166–70.
50. Takayanagi I. Effects of aging on drug receptor mechanisms in smooth muscles. *Nihon Yakurigaku Zasshi*. 1994;104(3):163–75.
51. Panagis L, Basile M, Friedman AH, Danias J. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome: report of a case and histopathologic analysis. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 2010;128(11):1437–41.
52. Schwinn DA, Afshari NA. alpha(1)-Adrenergic receptor antagonists and the iris: new mechanistic insights into floppy iris syndrome. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 2006;51(5):501–12.
53. Altan-Yaycioglu R, Gedik S, Pelit A, Akova YA, Akman A. Clinical factors associated with floppy iris signs: a prospective study from two centers. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers Imaging*. 2009;40(3):232–8.
54. Mylona I, Dermenoudi M, Ziakas N, Tsinopoulos I. Increased pupil diameter is a protective factor against intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. *Clin Exp Optom*. 2020;103(5):704–5.
55. Casuccio A, Cillino G, Pavone C, Spitale E, Cillino S. Pharmacologic pupil dilation as a predictive test for the risk for intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37(8):1447–54.
56. Terauchi Y, Horiguchi H, Shiba T. The pharmacological mydriatic pupil-to-limbal diameter ratio as an intuitive predictor for the risk of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome. *J Ophthalmol*. 2018;2018:2837934.
57. Blake CR, Lai WW, Edward DP. Racial and ethnic differences in ocular anatomy. *Int Ophthalmol Clin*. 2003;43(4):9–25.
58. Bertsimas D, Dunn J. Optimal classification trees. *Mach Learn*. 2017;106(7):1039–82.
59. Esen F, Bulut AE, Toker E. Efficacy and safety of low-concentration, bisulphite-containing, intracameral epinephrine and topical atropine treatments for the prevention of intraoperative floppy iris syndrome. *Cutan Ocul Toxicol*. 2018;37(3):286–90.
60. Bendel RE, Phillips MB. Preoperative use of atro-

- pine to prevent intraoperative floppy iris syndrome in patients taking tamsulosin. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32(10):1603–5.
61. Visco D. Effect of phenylephrine/ketorolac on iris fixation ring use and surgical times in patients at risk of intraoperative miosis. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2018;12:301–5.
 62. Shugar JK. Use of epinephrine for IFIS prophylaxis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:1074–5.
 63. Bucci FA, Michalek B, Fluett AT. Comparison of the frequency of use of a pupil expansion device with and without an intracameral phenylephrine and ketorolac injection 1%/0.3% at the time of routine cataract surgery. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2017;11:1039–43.
 64. Wilson C, Hock L, Oetting T, et al. Pupil expansion device use and operative outcomes with topical dilation vs intracameral epinephrine in resident-performed cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;4:562–6.
 65. Christou C, Tsinopoulos I, Ziakas N, Tzamalidis A. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome: updated perspectives. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2020;14:463–71.
 66. Arshinoff SA. Modified SST-USST for tamsulosin-associated intraoperative [corrected] floppy-iris syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32(4):559–61.
 67. Arshinoff SA, Norman RJ. Tri-soft shell technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013;39(8):1196–203.
 68. Malyugin B. Small pupil phaco surgery: a new technique. *Ann Ophthalmol (Skokie).* 2007;39(3):185–93.
 69. Malyugin B. Cataract surgery in small pupils. *Indian J Ophthalmol.* 2017;65(12):1323–8.
 70. Oetting TA, Omphroy LC. Modified technique using flexible iris retractors in clear corneal cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28:596–8.
 71. Chang D, Osher R, Wang L, Koch D. Prospective multicenter evaluation of cataract surgery in patients taking tamsulosin. *Ophthalmology.* 2007;114(5):957–64.
 72. Enright J, Karacal H, Tsai L. Floppy iris syndrome and cataract surgery. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2017;28(1):29–34.
 73. Chang D. Use of Malyugin pupil expansion device for intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome: results in 30 consecutive cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2008;34(5):835–41.
 74. Malyugin B. Ring used in a small pupil phacoemulsification procedure patent US 8,323,296 B2. Filed: March 5, 2008.
 75. Lockington D, Wang Z, Qi N, et al. Modelling floppy iris syndrome and the impact of pupil size and ring devices on iris displacement. *Eye.* 2020;34:2227–34.
 76. Nderitu P, Ursell P. Iris hooks versus a pupil expansion ring: operating times, complications, and visual acuity outcomes in small pupil cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45(2):257.

第 28 章

参考文献

1. Neuhann IM, Neuhann TF. Cataract surgery and aniridia. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2010;21:60–4.
2. Stopa M, Rakowicz P. Sutureless iris repair: cauterization technique. *Retina.* 2015;35:2647–9.
3. Rocher N, Hirst L, Renard G, et al. Corneal tattooing. A series of 14 case studies. *J Fr Ophthalmol.* 2008;31:968–74.
4. Hirsbein D, Gardea E, Brasseur G, Muraine M. Corneal tattooing for iris defects. *J Fr Ophthalmol.* 2008;31:155–64.
5. Alio JL, Al-Shymali O, Amesty MA, Rodriguez AE. Keratopigmentation with micronised mineral pigments: complications and outcomes in a series of 234 eyes. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2018;102:742–7.
6. Burk SE, Da Mata AP, Snyder ME, et al. Prosthetic iris implantation for congenital, traumatic, or functional iris deficiencies. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27:1732–40.
7. Szurman P, Jaissle G. Artificial iris. *Ophthalmologie.* 2011;108:720–7.
8. Mavrikakis I, Mavrikakis E, Syam PP, Bell J, Casey JH, Casswell AG, Brittain GP, Liu C. Surgical management of iris defects with prosthetic iris devices. *Eye (Lond).* 2005;19:205–9.
9. Srinivasan S, Ting DS, Snyder ME, Prasad S, Koch HR. Prosthetic iris devices. *Can J Ophthalmol.* 2014;49:6–17.
10. McCannel MA. A retrievable suture idea for anterior uveal problems. *Ophthalmic Surg.* 1976;7:98–103.
11. Pallin SL. Closed chamber iridoplasty. *Ophthalmic Surg.* 1981;12:213–4.
12. Shin DH. Repair of sector iris coloboma: closed-chamber technique. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 1982;100:460–1.
13. Siepser SB. The closed chamber slipping suture technique for iris repair. *Ann Ophthalmol.* 1994;26:71–2.
14. Lian RR, Siepser SB, Afshari NA. Iris reconstruction suturing techniques. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2020;31:43–9.
15. Engels T. Irisnähte in der geschlossenen Vorderkammer. *Ophthalmochirurgie.* 1998;10:21–8.
16. Osher RH, Snyder ME, Cionni RJ. Modification of the Siepser slip-knot technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31:1098–100.
17. Narang P, Agarwal A. Single-pass four-throw pupilloplasty knot mechanics. *J Refract Surg.*

- 2019;35:207–8.
18. Kim JH, Kang MH, Kang SM, Song BJ. A modified iris repair technique and capsular tension ring insertion in a patient with coloboma with cataracts. *Korean J Ophthalmol.* 2006;20:246–9.
19. Liu F, Zhou Q, Yu CQ, Guaiquil V, Geng Y, Chen X, Rosenblatt MI. Iris suture fixation: push-knot needle. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43:456–8.
20. Snyder ME, Perez MA. Iris stromal imbrication oversewing for pigment epithelial defects. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2015;99:5–6.
21. Hattenbach LO. May consultation #7. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42:802–3.
22. Steinert RF. Minimally invasive iris surgery. In: Fine IH, Mojon DS, editors. *Minimally invasive ophthalmic surgery.* Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer; 2010. p. 153–9.
23. Tsao SW, Holz HA. Iris mattress suture: a technique for sectoral iris defect repair. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2015;99:305–7.
24. Behndig A. Small incision single-suture-loop pupiloplasty for postoperative atonic pupil. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1998;24:1429–31.
25. Ogawa GS. The iris cerclage suture for permanent mydriasis: a running suture technique. *Ophthalmic Surg.* 1998;29:1001–9.
26. Frisina R, Parrozzani R, Tozzi L, et al. Pupil cerclage technique for treatment of traumatic mydriasis. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2020;30(3):480–6.
27. Sundmacher R, Reinhard T, Althaus C. Black-diaphragm intraocular lens for correction of aniridia. *Ophthalmic Surg.* 1994;25:180–5.
28. Thompson CG, Fawzy K, Bryce IG, Noble BA. Implantation of a black diaphragm intraocular lens for traumatic aniridia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1999;25:808–13.
29. Aslam SA, Wong SC, Ficker LA, MacLaren RE. Implantation of the black diaphragm intraocular lens in congenital and traumatic aniridia. *Ophthalmology.* 2008;115:1705–12.
30. Roman S, Cherrate H, Trouvet JP, et al. Artificial iris intraocular lenses in aniridia or iris deficiencies. *J Fr Ophtalmol.* 2009;32:320–5.
31. Khng C, Snyder ME. Iris reconstruction with a multipiece endocapsular prosthesis in iridocorneal endothelial syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31:2051–4.
32. Ozturk F, Osher RH, Osher JM. Secondary prosthetic iris implantation following traumatic total aniridia and pseudophakia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:1968–70.
33. Koch HR. A new foldable artificial iris. Indications, surgical techniques and first results. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2008;36:A59.
34. Rickmann A, Szurman P, Januschowski K, Waizel M, Spitzer MS, Boden KT, Szurman GB. Long-term results after artificial iris implantation in patients with aniridia. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2016;254:1419–24.
35. Ayliffe W, Groth SL, Sponsel WE. Small-incision insertion of artificial iris prostheses. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38:362–7.
36. Szurman P, Petermeier K, Aisenbrey S, Spitzer MS, Jaissle GB. Z-suture: a new knotless technique for transscleral suture fixation of intraocular implants. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2010;94:167–9.
37. Spitzer MS, Yoeruek E, Leitritz MA, et al. A new technique for treating posttraumatic aniridia with aphakia: first results of haptic fixation of a foldable intraocular lens on a foldable and custom-tailored iris prosthesis. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2012;130:771–5.
38. Yoeruek E, Bartz-Schmidt KU. A new knotless technique for combined transscleral fixation of artificial iris, posterior chamber intraocular lens, and penetrating keratoplasty. *Eye.* 2019;33:358–62.
39. Mayer CS, Laubichler AE, Khoramnia R, Tandogan T, Prahs P, Zapp D, Reznicek L. Challenges and complication management in novel artificial iris implantation. *J Ophthalmol.* 2018;2018:3262068.
40. Heimann K, Konen W. Artificial iris diaphragm in silicone oil surgery. *Fortschr Ophthalmol.* 1990;67:329–30.
41. Jonsson NJ, Sahlmüller MC, Ruokonen PC, Torun N, Rieck P. Complications after cosmetic iris implantation. *Ophthalmologe.* 2011;108:455–8.
42. Spitzer MS, Nessmann A, Wagner J, Yoeruek E, Bartz-Schmidt KU, Szurman P, Szurman GB. Customized humanoptics silicone iris prosthesis in eyes with posttraumatic iris loss: outcomes and complications. *Acta Ophthalmol.* 2016;94:301–6.

第 29 章

参考文献

1. Samant M, Chauhan BK, Lathrop KL, Nischal KK. Congenital aniridia: etiology, manifestations and management. *Expert Rev Ophthalmol.* 2016;11:135–44.
2. Riedl JC, Schuster AK, Vossmerbaeumer U. Indications and surgical techniques for implantation of the Artificial Iris®. *Ophthalmologe.* 2020;117:786–90.
3. Yildirim TM, Khoramnia R, Masyk M, Son H-S,

- Auffarth GU, Mayer CS. Aesthetics of iris reconstruction with a custom-made artificial iris prosthesis. *PLoS One*. 2020;15:e0237616.
4. Jung JW, Han SH, Kim SA, Kim EK, Seo KY, Kim T-I. Evaluation of pigment location in tinted soft contact lenses. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye*. 2016;39:210–6.
 5. Remky A, Redbrake C, Wenzel M. Intrastromal corneal tattooing for iris defects. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1998;24:1285–7.
 6. Burk SE, Da Mata AP, Snyder ME, Cionni RJ, Cohen JS, Osher RH. Prosthetic iris implantation for congenital, traumatic, or functional iris deficiencies. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2001;27:1732–40.
 7. Osher RH, Burk SE. Cataract surgery combined with implantation of an artificial iris. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1999;25:1540–7.
 8. Mayer C, Tandogan T, Hoffmann AE, Khoramnia R. Artificial iris implantation in various iris defects and lens conditions. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2017;43:724–31.
 9. Humanoptics. <https://www.humanoptics.com/en/Humanoptics>.
 10. Pozdeyeva NA, Pashtayev NP, Lukin VP, Batkov YN. Artificial iris-lens diaphragm in reconstructive surgery for aniridia and aphakia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;31:1750–9.
 11. <https://www.reper.ru/irisReper>.
 12. Walter T, Parker D, Hardten MES (2019) Iris prosthesis implantation. Video atlas of anterior segment repair and reconstruction. <https://doi.org/10.1055/b-0039-172073>.
 13. Na J-H, Park SC, Sohn Y, Lee S-D. Realizing the concept of a scalable artificial iris with self-regulating capability by reversible photoreaction of spiropyran dyes. *Biomaterials*. 2013;34:3159–64.
 14. Shareef FJ, Sun S, Kotecha M, Kassem I, Azar D, Cho M. Engineering a light-attenuating artificial iris. *Investig Ophthalmol Vis Sci*. 2016;57:2195–202.
 15. Koch KR, Heindl LM, Cursiefen C, Koch HR. Artificial iris devices: benefits, limitations, and management of complications. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:376–82.
 16. Bahadur GG, Miller KM. Artificial iris exchange. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:1630–6.
 17. <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/nct01860612>. Safety and effectiveness of the customflex artificial iris prosthesis for the treatment of iris defects.
 18. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/cdrh_docs/pdf17/P170039b.pdf. Safety and effectiveness of the customflex artificial iris prosthesis for the treatment of iris defects.
 19. Figueiredo GB, Snyder ME. Long-term follow-up of a custom-made prosthetic iris device in patients with congenital aniridia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:879–87.
 20. Mayer CS, Laubichler AE, Khoramnia R, Tandogan T, Prahs P, Zapp D, Reznicek L. Challenges and complication management in novel artificial iris implantation. *J Ophthalmol*. 2018;2018:3262068.
 21. Wolf A, Shajari M. Slip-and-slide technique for combined small-incision artificial iris and IOL implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:1433–5.
 22. Magnus J, Trau R, Mathysen DGP, Tassignon M-J. Safety of an artificial iris in a phakic eye. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38:1097–100.
 23. Rickmann A, Szurman P, Januschowski K, Waizel M, Spitzer MS, Boden KT, Szurman GB. Long-term results after artificial iris implantation in patients with aniridia. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2016;254:1419–24.
 24. Bonnet C, Miller KM. Safety and efficacy of custom foldable silicone artificial iris implantation: prospective compassionate-use case series. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:893–901.
 25. Spitzer MS, Nessmann A, Wagner J, Yoeruek E, Bartz-Schmidt KU, Szurman P, Szurman GB. Customized humanoptics silicone iris prosthesis in eyes with post-traumatic iris loss: outcomes and complications. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2016;94:301–6.

第 30 章

参考文献

1. Snyder ME, Lindsell LB. Nonapposition repair of iridodialysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2011;37:625–8.
2. Kir E, Kocaturk T, Dayanir V, Ozkan SB, Dündar SO, Aktunç TO. Prevention of suture exposure in trans-scleral intraocular lens fixation: an original technique. *Can J Ophthalmol*. 2008;43:707–11.
3. Zeiter JH, Shin DH, Shi DX. A closed chamber technique for repair of iridodialysis. *Ophthalmic Surg*. 1993;24:476–80.
4. Ravi Kumar KV. Modified sewing machine technique for iridodialysis repair, intraocular lens relocation, iris coloboma repair, Cionni ring fixation, and scleral-fixated intraocular lens. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2018;66(8):1169–76. https://doi.org/10.4103/ijo.IJO_1320_17.
5. Kusaka. Iridodialysis repair by riveting. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2019;45:1531–34.

6. Foster GJL, Ayres B, Fram N, Khandewal S, Ogawa GSH, MacDonald SM, Miller KM, Snyder ME, Vasavada AR. Management of common iatrogenic iris defects induced by cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2021;47:522–32.
7. Ogawa GSH, O’Gawa GM. Single wound, in situ tying technique for iris repair. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers.* 1998;29:943–8.
8. Snyder ME, Perez MA. Iris stromal imbrication over sewing for pigment epithelial defects. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2015;99:5–6. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjophthalmol-2013-304437>.
9. Blackmon DM, Lambert SR. Congenital iris coloboma repair using a modified McCannel suture technique. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2003;135:730–2.
10. Cionni RJ, Karatza EC, Osher RH, Shah M. Surgical technique for congenital iris coloboma repair. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32:1913–6.
11. Ogawa GSH. Congenital iris coloboma repair with excision of colobomatous sphincter muscle. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000440>
12. Ahmed IK. Intraocular knot tying with two micro tying forceps. In: *Cataract surgery, telling it like it is meeting.* Sarasota: Circa; 2015.
13. Ahmed IK. More cautery – centration of an inferior iris defect. *Video J Cataract Refract Glaucoma Surg.* 2016;32:4, Iris Reconstruction. <https://vjcrs.com/volume32-issue4/more-cautery>.
14. Ogawa GSH. Iris cerclage suture for permanent mydriasis: a running suture technique. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers.* 1998;29:1001–9.
15. Ahmed IK. Iris and pupil shaping with intraocular diathermy. In: *Cataract surgery, telling it like it is meeting.* Sarasota, FL: Circa; 2015.
16. Snyder ME. Cautery shaping. *Video J Cataract Refract Glaucoma Surg.* 2016;32:4. <https://vjcrs.com/volume32-issue4/cautery-shaping>.
17. Ogawa GSH, Azar DT, Koch DD. Laser thermokeratoplasty for hyperopia, astigmatism, and myopia. In: Azar DT, editor. *Refractive surgery.* Stamford: Appleton & Lange; 1997. p. 491–9.
18. Edlich RF, Long WB. *Surgical knot tying manual.* 3rd ed. Norwalk: Covidien; 2008. p. 22. <http://www.covidien.com/imageServer.aspx?contentID=11850&contenttype=application/pdf>
19. McCannel MA. A retrievable suture idea for anterior uveal problems. *Ophthalmic Surg.* 1976;7:98–103.
20. Siepser SB. The closed chamber slipping suture technique for iris repair. *Ann Ophthalmol.* 1994;26:71–2.
21. Osher RH, Snyder ME, Cionni RJ. Modification of the Siepser slip-knot technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2005;31:1098–100.
22. Ahmed IK. Forceps tightening modification of Ogawa in situ knot. In: *Cataract surgery, telling it like it is meeting.* Sarasota: Circa; 2015.
23. Condon GP. Modified siepser sliding knot demo. Available at: <https://eyetube.net/video/rireg/> (requires registering for eyetube). Posted 2010. Accessed 10 Mar 2018.
24. Ahmed IK. The siepser sliding knot for iris repair. Available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4QipgG1HTk>. Posted July 21, 2013. Accessed 10 Mar 2018.
25. Schoenberg ED, Price FW. Modification of Siepser sliding suture technique for iris repair and endothelial keratoplasty. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40:705–8.
26. Narang P, Agarwal A. Single-pass four-throw technique for pupilloplasty. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 2017;27:506–8.
27. Alio JL, Rodriguez AE, Toffaha BT, Pinero DP, Moreno LJ. Femtosecond-assisted keratopigmentation for functional and cosmetic restoration in essential iris atrophy. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37:1744–7.
28. Al-Shymalia O, Rodriguez AE, Amesty MA, Alio JL. Superficial Keratopigmentation: an alternative solution for patients with cosmetically or functionally impaired eyes. *Cornea.* 2019;38:54–61.
29. Balgos JD, Amesty MA, Rodriguez AE, Al-Shymalia O, Abumustafa S, Alio JL. Keratopigmentation combined with strabismus surgery to restore cosmesis in eyes with disabling corneal scarring and squint. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2020;104:785–9.

第 31 章

参考文献

1. Weissbart SB, Ayres BD. Management of aniridia and iris defects: an update on iris prosthesis options. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2016;27(3):244–9.
2. Mavrikakis I, Mavrikakis E, Syam PP, Bell J, Casey JH, Casswell AG, Brittain GP, Liu C. Surgical management of iris defects with prosthetic iris devices. *Eye (Lond).* 2005;19(2):205–9.
3. Rickmann A, Szurman P, Januschowski K, Waizel M, Spitzer MS, Boden KT, Szurman GB. Long-term results after artificial iris implantation in patients with aniridia. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2016;254(7):1419–24.
4. Alió JL, Rodriguez AE, Toffaha BT, Piñero DP, Moreno LJ. Femtosecond-assisted keratopigmentation for functional and cosmetic restoration in essential iris atrophy. *J Cataract Refract Surg.*

- 2011;37:1744–7.
5. Alio JL, Sierrol B, Walewska-Szafran A, et al. Corneal tattooing (keratopigmentation) with new mineral micronised pigments to restore cosmetic appearance in severely impaired eyes. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2010;94:245–9.
 6. Alio JL, Al-Shymali O, Amesty MA, Rodriguez AE. Keratopigmentation with micronised mineral pigments: complications and outcomes in a series of 234 eyes. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2018;102:742–7.
 7. Balgos JD, Amesty MA, Rodriguez AE, Al-Shymali O, Abumustafa S, Alio JL. Keratopigmentation combined with strabismus surgery to restore cosmesis in eyes with disabling corneal scarring and squint. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2020;104(6):785–9.
 8. Date RC, Olson MD, Shah M, Masket S, Miller KM. Outcomes of a modified capsular tension ring with a single black occluder paddle for eyes with congenital and acquired iris defects: report 2. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41(9):1934–44.
 9. Koch KR, Heindl LM, Cursiefen C, Koch HR. Artificial iris devices: benefits, limitations, and management of complications. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40(3):376–82.
 10. Mayer CS, Reznicek L, Hoffmann AE. Pupillary reconstruction and outcome after artificial iris implantation. *Ophthalmology*. 2016;123(5):1011–8.
 11. Rickmann A, Szurman P, Januschowski K, et al. Long-term results after artificial iris implantation in patients with aniridia. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2016;254(7):1419–24. *Ophthalmology = Albrecht von Graefes Archiv fur klinische und experimentelle Ophthalmologie*. 2016;254(7):1419–1424.
 12. Spitzer MS, Nessmann A, Wagner J, et al. Customized humanoptics silicone iris prosthesis in eyes with post-traumatic iris loss: outcomes and complications. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2016;94(3):301–6.
 13. Forlini C, Forlini M, Rejdak R, et al. Simultaneous correction of post-traumatic aphakia and aniridia with the use of artificial iris and IOL implantation. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2013;251(3):667–75.
 14. Bonnet C, Miller KM. Safety and efficacy of custom foldable silicone artificial iris implantation: prospective compassionate-use case series. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46(6):893–901.
 15. Kim J-H, Lee D, Hahn T-W, Choi S-K. New surgical strategy for corneal tattooing using a femtosecond laser. *Cornea*. 2009;28:80–4.
 16. Kymionis GD, Ide T, Galor A, Yoo SH. Femtosecond-assisted anterior lamellar corneal staining-tattooing in a blind eye with leukocoria. *Cornea*. 2009;28:211–3.
 17. Alio JL, Rodriguez AE, Toffaha BT, El Aswad A. Femtosecond-assisted keratopigmentation double tunnel technique in the management of a case of Urrets-Zavalía syndrome. *Cornea*. 2012;31(9):1071–4.
 18. D'Oria F, Alio JL, Rodriguez AE, Amesty MA, Abu-Mustafa SK. Cosmetic Keratopigmentation in sighted eyes: medium- and long-term clinical evaluation. *Cornea*. 2020. 29.
 19. Alio JL, Al-Shymali O, Amesty MA, et al. Keratopigmentation with micronised mineral pigments: complications and outcomes in a series of 234 eyes. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2018;102:742–7.

第 32 章

参考文献

1. Kuhn F, Morris R, Witherspoon CD, Heimann K, Jeffers JB, Treister G. A standardized classification of ocular trauma. *Ophthalmology*. 1996;103(2):240–3.
2. Pieramici DJ, Sternberg P, Aaberg TM, Bridges WZ, Capone A, Cardillo JA, et al. A system for classifying mechanical injuries of the eye (globe). *Am J Ophthalmol*. 1997;123(6):820–31.
3. Arora K, Arora P, Ganesh S, Gupta S, Das RR. Visual and refractive outcomes of children after early secondary cataract extraction following wound repair for penetrating ocular trauma. *J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus*. 2018;55(2):122–7.
4. Meier P. Combined anterior and posterior segment injuries in children: a review. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2010;248(9):1207–19.
5. Mittra RA, Mieler WF. Controversies in the management of open-globe injuries involving the posterior segment. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 1999;44(3):215–25.
6. Papageorgiou E, Asproudis I, Maconachie G, Tsironi EE, Gottlob I. The treatment of amblyopia: current practice and emerging trends. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2019;257(6):1061–78.
7. Jinagal J, Gupta G, Gupta PC, Yangzes S, Singh R, Gupta R, et al. Visual outcomes of pediatric traumatic cataracts. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2019;29(1):23–7.
8. Du Y, He W, Sun X, Lu Y, Zhu X. Traumatic cataract in children in Eastern China: Shanghai pediatric cataract study. *Sci Rep*. 2018;8(1):2588.
9. Shah MA, Agrawal R, Teoh R, Shah SM, Patel K, Gupta S, et al. Pediatric ocular trauma score as a prognostic tool in the management of pediatric traumatic cataracts. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2017;255(5):1027–36.
10. Qiu H, Fischer NA, Patnaik JL, Jung JL, Singh JK, McCourt EA. Frequency of pediatric traumatic cataract and simultaneous retinal detachment. *J Am Assoc*

- Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus. 2018;22(6):429–32.
11. Staffieri SE, Ruddle JB, Mackey DA. P- Rock, paper & scissors? Traumatic paediatric cataract in Victoria 1992–2006. Clin Experiment Ophthalmol [Internet]. 2010 Feb [cited 2020 Jun 2]. Available from: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/j.1442-9071.2010.02236.x>.
12. Khokhar S, Gupta S, Yogi R, Gogia V, Agarwal T. Epidemiology and intermediate-term outcomes of open- and closed-globe injuries in traumatic childhood cataract. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2014;24(1):124–30.
13. Ram J, Verma N, Gupta N, Chaudhary M. Effect of penetrating and blunt ocular trauma on the outcome of traumatic cataract in children in northern India. J Trauma Acute Care Surg. 2012;73(3):726–30.
14. Agrawal R, Shah M, Mireskandari K, Yong GK. Controversies in ocular trauma classification and management: review. Int Ophthalmol. 2013;33(4):435–45.
15. Sen P, Shah C, Sen A, Jain E, Mohan A. Primary versus secondary intraocular lens implantation in traumatic cataract after open-globe injury in pediatric patients. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2018;44(12):1446–53.
16. Yardley A-M, Ali A, Najm-Tehrani N, Mireskandari K. Refractive and visual outcomes after surgery for pediatric traumatic cataract. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2018;44(1):85–90.
17. Lamkin JC, Azar DT, Mead MD, Volpe NJ. Simultaneous corneal laceration repair, cataract removal, and posterior chamber intraocular lens implantation. Am J Ophthalmol. 1992;113(6):626–31.
18. Bienfait MF, Pameijer JH, de Blécourt-Devilee MW. Intraocular lens implantation in children with unilateral traumatic cataract. Int Ophthalmol. 1990;14(4):271–6.
19. Moisseiev J, Segev F, Harizman N, Arazi T, Rotenstreich Y, Assia EI. Primary cataract extraction and intraocular lens implantation in penetrating ocular trauma. Ophthalmology. 2001;108(6):1099–103.
20. Hilely A, Leiba H, Achiron A, Hecht I, Parness-Yossifon R. Traumatic cataracts in children, long-term follow-up in an israeli population: a retrospective study. 6.
21. Xu Y-N, Huang Y-S, Xie L-X. Pediatric traumatic cataract and surgery outcomes in eastern China: a hospital-based study. Int J Ophthalmol. 2013;6(2):160–4.
22. Chang DF, Masket S, Miller KM, Braga-Mele R, Little BC, Mamalis N, et al. Complications of sulcus placement of single-piece acrylic intraocular lenses: recommendations for backup IOL implantation following posterior capsule rupture. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2009;35(8):1445–58.
23. Zhang L, Hood CT, Vrabec JP, Cullen AL, Parrish EA, Moroi SE. Mechanisms for in-the-bag uveitis-glaucoma-hyphema syndrome. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2014;40(3):490–2.
24. Chowdhary S, Nischal KK. Banded technique for pediatric traumatic cataract surgery. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2019;45(1):8–10.
25. Mohamed TA, Soliman W, Fathalla AM. Effect of intracameral triamcinolone acetonide on postoperative intraocular inflammation in pediatric traumatic cataract. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2016;26(2):114–7.
26. Cohen KL. Inaccuracy of intraocular lens power calculation after traumatic corneal laceration and cataract. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2001;27(9):1519–22.
27. Khokhar S, Pillay G, Dhull C, Agarwal E, Mahabir M, Aggarwal P. Pediatric cataract. Indian J Ophthalmol. 2017;65(12):1340–7.
28. Enyedi LB, Peterseim MW, Freedman SF, Buckley EG. Refractive changes after pediatric intraocular lens implantation. Am J Ophthalmol. 1998;126(6):772–81.
29. Shah MA, Shah SM, Gosai SR, Gupta SS, Khanna RR, Patel KB, et al. Comparative study of visual outcome between open- and closed-globe injuries following surgical treatment of traumatic cataract in children. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2018;28(4):406–11.
30. Shah MA, Shah SM, Appleware AH, Patel KD, Rehman RM, Shikhange KA. Visual outcome of traumatic cataract in pediatric age group. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2012;22(6):956–63.
31. Shah MA, Shah SM, Applewar A, Patel C, Patel K. Ocular trauma score as a predictor of final visual outcomes in traumatic cataract cases in pediatric patients. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2012;38(6):959–65.
32. Kuhn F, Maisiak R, Mann L, Mester V, Morris R, Witherspoon C. The ocular trauma score (OTS). Ophthalmol Clin N Am. 2002;15(2):163–5.
33. Scott R. The ocular trauma score. Community Eye Health J. 2015;28(91):44–5.
34. Unver YB, Kapran Z, Acar N. Ocular trauma score in open-globe injuries. J Trauma 2009;3.
35. Sharma AK. Visual outcome of traumatic cataract at a tertiary eye care centre in North India: a prospective study. J Clin Diagn Res. 2016;10(1):NC05–8.
36. Beshay N, Keay L, Dunn H, Kamalden TA, Hoskin AK, Watson SL. The epidemiology of open globe injuries presenting to a tertiary referral eye hospital in Australia. Injury. 2017;48(7):1348–54.
37. Qi Y, Zhang YF, Zhu Y, Wan MG, Du SS, Yue ZZ. Prognostic factors for visual outcome in traumatic cataract patients. J Ophthalmol. 2016;2016:1–6.
38. Malik IQ, Ali Z, Rehman A, Moin M, Hussain M. Epidemiology of penetrating ocular trauma. Pak J Ophthalmol. 2012;28(1):14–6.
39. Onakpoya OH, Adeoye A, Adeoti CO, Ajite K. Epidemiology of ocular trauma among the elderly in a developing country. Ophthalmic Epidemiol. 2010;17(5):315–20.
40. Sahraravand A, Haavisto A-K, Holopainen JM, Leivo T. Ocular traumas in working age adults in Finland - Helsinki Ocular Trauma Study. Acta Ophthalmol. 2017;95(3):288–94.
41. Soylu M, Sizmaz S, Cayli S. Eye injury (ocular

- trauma) in southern Turkey: epidemiology, ocular survival, and visual outcome. *Int Ophthalmol*. 2010;30(2):143–8.
42. AlMahmoud T, Al Hadhrami SM, Elhanan M, Alshamsi HN, Abu-Zidan FM. Epidemiology of eye injuries in a high-income developing country: an observational study. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2019;98(26):e16083.
 43. Shah M, Shah S, Shah S, Prasad V, Parikh A. Visual recovery and predictors of visual prognosis after managing traumatic cataracts in 555 patients. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2011;59(3):217.
 44. Serna-Ojeda JC, Cordova-Cervantes J, Lopez-Salas M, Abdala-Figuerola AC, Jimenez-Corona A, Matiz-Moreno H, et al. Management of traumatic cataract in adults at a reference center in Mexico City. *Int Ophthalmol*. 2015;35(4):451–8.
 45. Fiorentzis M, Viestenz A, Heichel J, Seitz B, Hammer T, Viestenz A. Methods of fixation of intraocular lenses according to the anatomical structures in trauma eyes: fixation of intraocular lens following trauma. *Clin Anat*. 2018;31(1):6–15.
 46. Rumelt S, Rehany U. The influence of surgery and intraocular lens implantation timing on visual outcome in traumatic cataract. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2010;248(9):1293–7.
 47. Kuhn F. Traumatic cataract: what, when, how. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2010;248(9):1221–3.
 48. Tabatabaei SA, Rajabi MB, Tabatabaei SM, Soleimani M, Rahimi F, Yaseri M. Early versus late traumatic cataract surgery and intraocular lens implantation. *Eye*. 2017;31(8):1199–204.
 49. Smith MP, Colyer MH, Weichel ED, Stutzman RD. Traumatic cataracts secondary to combat ocular trauma. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41(8):1693–8.
 50. Shah M, Shah S, Patel K, Shah A, Pandya J. Maximizing the visual outcome in traumatic cataract cases: the value of a primary posterior capsulotomy and anterior vitrectomy. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2014;62(11):1077.
 51. Agarwal A, Kumar DA, Nair V. Cataract surgery in the setting of trauma. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2010;21(1):65–70.
 52. Shah MA, Shah SM, Shah SB, Patel CG, Patel UA, Appleware A, et al. Comparative study of final visual outcome between open- and closed-globe injuries following surgical treatment of traumatic cataract. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2011;249(12):1775–81.
 53. Loporchio D, Mukkamala L, Gorukanti K, Zarbin M, Langer P, Bhagat N. Intraocular foreign bodies: a review. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 2016;61(5):582–96.
 54. Su Z, Ye P, Lin J, Zhang L, Huang X. Minimal surgery achieved good visual acuity in selected patients with magnetic intravitreal foreign body and traumatic cataract. *BMC Ophthalmol*. 2019;19(1):54.
 55. Dhoble P, Khodifad A. Combined cataract extraction with pars Plana vitrectomy and metallic intraocular foreign body removal through sclerocorneal tunnel using a novel “magnet handshake” technique. *Asia-Pac J Ophthalmol*. 2018;7:114–8.
 56. Mahapatra S, Rao N. Visual outcome of pars plana vitrectomy with intraocular foreign body removal through sclerocorneal tunnel and sulcus-fixated intraocular lens implantation as a single procedure, in cases of metallic intraocular foreign body with traumatic cataract. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2010;58(2):115.
 57. Resch MD, Balogh A, Sándor GL, Géhl Z, Nagy ZZ. Vitrectorhexis in penetrating eye injuries in adults. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2019;29(6):689–93.
 58. Rai G, Sahai A, Kumar PR. Outcome of capsular tension ring (CTR) implant in complicated cataracts. *J Clin Diagn Res*. 2015;9(12):NC05–7.
 59. Ma X, Li Z. Capsular tension ring implantation after lens extraction for management of subluxated cataracts. 6.
 60. Buttanri IB, Sevim MS, Esen D, Acar BT, Serin D, Acar S. Modified capsular tension ring implantation in eyes with traumatic cataract and loss of zonular support. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38(3):431–6.
 61. Chee S-P, Jap A. Management of Traumatic Severely Subluxated Cataracts. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2011;151(5):866–871.e1.
 62. Grewal DS, Grewal SP. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in pre-existing posterior capsule rupture following closed globe injury. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2015;43(5):478–80.
 63. Prager AJ, Basti S. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in management of posterior capsule tear following blunt trauma: case report and review of literature. *Am J Ophthalmol Case Rep*. 2020;19:100742.
 64. Nagy ZZ, Kránitz K, Takacs A, Filkorn T, Gergely R, Knorz MC. Intraocular femtosecond laser use in traumatic cataracts following penetrating and blunt trauma. *J Refract Surg*. 2012;28(2):151–3.
 65. Szepessy Z, Takács Á, Kránitz K, Filkorn T, Nagy ZZ. Intraocular femtosecond laser use in traumatic cataract. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2014;24(4):623–5.
 66. Shah AS, Turalba AV. Intraocular lens implantation in penetrating ocular trauma. *Int Ophthalmol Clin*. 2010;50(1):43–59.
 67. Tabatabaei A, Kiarudi MY, Ghassemi F, Moghimi S, Mansouri M, Mirshahi A, et al. Evaluation of posterior lens capsule by 20-MHz ultrasound probe in traumatic cataract. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2012;153(1):51–4.
 68. Kucukevcilioglu M, Hurmeric V, Ceylan OM. Preoperative detection of posterior capsule tear with ultrasound biomicroscopy in traumatic cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39(2):289–91.
 69. Tabatabaei A, Hasanlou N, Kheirkhah A, Mansouri M, Faghihi H, Jafari H, et al. Accuracy of 3 imaging modalities for evaluation of the posterior lens capsule in traumatic cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40(7):1092–6.

70. Shah MA, Shah SM, Shah SB, Patel UA. Effect of interval between time of injury and timing of intervention on final visual outcome in cases of traumatic cataract. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2011;21(6):760–5.
71. Rogers G, Mustak H, Hann M, Steven D, Cook C. Sutured posterior chamber intraocular lenses for traumatic cataract in Africa. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40(7):1097–101.
72. Rana M, Savant V, Prydal JI. A new customized artificial iris diaphragm for treatment of traumatic aniridia. *Contact Lens Anterior Eye*. 2013;36(2):93–4.
73. Spitzer MS, Nessmann A, Wagner J, Yoeurck E, Bartz-Schmidt KU, Szurman P, et al. Customized humanoptics silicone iris prosthesis in eyes with post-traumatic iris loss: outcomes and complications. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2016;94(3):301–6.
74. Blanch RJ, Good PA, Shah P, Bishop JRB, Logan A, Scott RAH. Visual outcomes after blunt ocular trauma. *Ophthalmology*. 2013;120(8):1588–91.
75. Zhang Y, Zhang MN, Jiang CH, Yao Y, Zhang K. Endophthalmitis following open globe injury. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2010;94(1):111–4.
76. Bhagat N, Nagori S, Zarbin M. Post-traumatic infectious Endophthalmitis. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 2011;56(3):214–51.
77. Essex R, Yi Q, Charles P, Allen P. Post-traumatic endophthalmitis☆. *Ophthalmology*. 2004;111(11):2015–22.
78. Abouammoh MA, Al-Mousa A, Gogandi M, Al-Mezaine H, Osman E, Alsharidah AM, et al. Prophylactic intravitreal antibiotics reduce the risk of post-traumatic endophthalmitis after repair of open globe injuries. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2018;96(3):e361–5.

第 33 章

参考文献

1. Beshay N, Keay L, Dunn H, Kamalden TA, Hoskin AK, Watson SL. The epidemiology of Open Globe Injuries presenting to a tertiary referral eye hospital in Australia. *Injury*. 2017;48(7):1348–54.
2. Bauza AM, Emami P, Soni N, Holland BK, Langer P, Zarbin M, Bhagat N. A 10-year review of assault-related open-globe injuries at an urban hospital. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2013;251(3):653–9.
3. Cohen AR, Renner LM, Shriver EM. Intimate partner violence in ophthalmology: a global call to action. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2017;28(5):534–8.
4. Mangan MS, Arıcı C, Tuncer İ, Yetik H. Isolated anterior lens capsule rupture secondary to blunt trauma: pathophysiology and treatment. *Turk J Ophthalmol*. 2016;46(4):197–9. <https://doi.org/10.4274/tjo.85547>.
5. Pujari A, Sharma N. The emerging role of anterior segment optical coherence tomography in cataract surgery: current role and future perspectives. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2021;15:389–401.
6. Perry LJ. The evaluation of patients with traumatic cataracts by ultrasound technologies. *Semin Ophthalmol*. 2012;27(5–6):121–4.
7. Razeghinejad R, Lin MM, Lee D, Katz LJ, Myers JS. Pathophysiology and management of glaucoma and ocular hypertension related to trauma. *Surv Ophthalmol*. 2020;65(5):530–47.
8. Miller DC, Christopher KL, Patnaik JL, Lynch AM, Seibold LK, Mandava N, Taravella MJ. Posterior capsule rupture during cataract surgery in eyes receiving intravitreal anti-VEGF injections. *Curr Eye Res*. 2020;23:1–6.
9. Hahn P, Yashkin AP, Sloan FA. Effect of prior anti-VEGF injections on the risk of retained lens fragments and endophthalmitis after cataract surgery in the elderly. *Ophthalmology*. 2016;123(2):309–15.
10. Lee AY, Day AC, Egan C, Bailey C, Johnston RL, Tsaloumas MD, Denniston AK, Tufail A. United Kingdom age-related macular degeneration and diabetic retinopathy electronic medical records users group. Previous intravitreal therapy is associated with increased risk of posterior capsule rupture during cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology*. 2016;123(6):1252–6.
11. Sun IT, Lee TH, Chen CH. Rapid cataract progression after Nd:YAG Vitreolysis for vitreous floaters: a case report and literature review. *Case Rep Ophthalmol*. 2017;8(2):321–5.
12. Kasbekar S, Prasad S, Kumar BV. Clinical outcomes of triamcinolone-assisted anterior vitrectomy after phacoemulsification complicated by posterior capsule rupture. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39(3):414–8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2012.10.042>. Epub 2013 Jan 18. PMID: 23337526.
13. Burk SE, Da Mata AP, Snyder ME, Schneider S, Osher RH, Cionni RJ. Visualizing vitreous using Kenalog suspension. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2003;29(4):645–51.
14. Arbisser LB, Charles S, Howcroft M, Werner L. Management of vitreous loss and dropped nucleus during cataract surgery. *Ophthalmol Clin N Am*. 2006;19(4):495–506.
15. Arshinoff SA. Dispersive-cohesive viscoelastic soft shell technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1999;25(2):167–73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886->

- 3350(99)80121-7. PMID: 9951659.
16. Gimbel HV, Neuhann T. Continuous curvilinear capsulorhexis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1991;17(1):110–1. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350\(13\)81001-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350(13)81001-2).
17. Newsom TH, Oetting TA. Indocyanine green staining in traumatic cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2000;26(11):1691–3.
18. Kazem MA, Behbehani JH, Uboweja AK, Paramasivam RB. Traumatic cataract surgery assisted by trypan blue. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers Imaging.* 2007;38(2):160–3.
19. Prager AJ, Basti S. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in management of posterior capsule tear following blunt trauma: case report and review of literature. *Am J Ophthalmol Case Rep.* 2020;19:100742.
20. Price FW Jr, Mackool RJ, Miller KM, Koch P, Oetting TA, Johnson AT. Interim results of the United States investigational device study of the Ophtec capsular tension ring. *Ophthalmology.* 2005;112(3):460–5.
21. Osher RH. Slow motion phacoemulsification approach. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1993;19(5):667. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350\(13\)80025-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350(13)80025-9). PMID: 8229730.
22. Gimbel HV. Divide and conquer nucleofractis phacoemulsification: development and variations. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1991;17(3):281–91.
23. Pacifico RL. Divide and conquer phacoemulsification. One-handed variant. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1992;18(5):513–7.
24. Nagahara K. “Phaco Chop,” presented as a video at the 1993 ASCRS symposium on cataract, IOL and refractive surgery. Seattle; 1993; “Phaco-Chop Technique Eliminates Central Sculpting and Allows Faster, Safer Phaco,” *Ocular Surgery News*, international edition, October 1993, pages 12–13.
25. Can I, Takmaz T, Cakici F, Ozgöl M. Comparison of Nagahara phaco-chop and stop-and-chop phacoemulsification nucleotomy techniques. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30(3):663–8.
26. Pandit RT, Oetting TA. Pop-and-chop nucleofractis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2003;29(11):2054–6.
27. Kelman CD. V Groove phaco technique: fast, easy, safe: interview with Dr. Kelman. *Ophthalmol Times* 1994;19:12.
28. Malhotra C, Dhingra D, Nawani N, Chakma P, Jain AK. Phacoemulsification in posterior polar cataract: experience from a tertiary eye care Centre in North India. *Indian J Ophthalmol.* 2020;68(4):589–94.
29. Kemp PS, Oetting TA. Stability and safety of MA50 intraocular lens placed in the sulcus. *Eye (Lond).* 2015;29(11):1438–41.
30. Chang DF, Masket S, Miller KM, Braga-Mele R, Little BC, Mamalis N, Oetting TA, Packer M. ASCRS Cataract Clinical Committee. Complications of sulcus placement of single-piece acrylic intraocular lenses: recommendations for backup IOL implantation following posterior capsule rupture. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35(8):1445–58.
31. Jones JJ, Oetting TA, Rogers GM, Jin GJ. Reverse optic capture of the single-piece acrylic intraocular lens in eyes with posterior capsule rupture. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers Imaging.* 2012;43(6):480–8.
32. Hasanee K, Ahmed II. Capsular tension rings: update on endocapsular support devices. *Ophthalmol Clin N Am.* 2006;19(4):507–19.
33. Kirk TQ, Condon GP. Simplified ab externo scleral fixation for late in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38(10):1711–5. Erratum in: *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013 Mar;39(3):489. PMID: 22999598.
34. Hoffman RS, Fine IH, Packer M. Scleral fixation without conjunctival dissection. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2006;32(11):1907–12.
35. Oetting TA, Tsui JY, Szeto AT. Sliding internal knot technique for late in-the-bag intraocular lens decentration. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37(5):810–3.
36. Canabrava S, Canedo Domingos Lima AC, Arancibia AEL, Bicalho Dornelas LF, Ribeiro G. Novel double-flanged technique for managing Marfan syndrome and microspherophakia. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46(3):333–9.
37. Wagoner MD, Cox TA, Ariyasu RG, Jacobs DS, Karp CL; American Academy of Ophthalmology. Intraocular lens implantation in the absence of capsular support: a report by the American Academy of Ophthalmology. *Ophthalmology.* 2003.
38. Shen JF, Deng S, Hammersmith KM, Kuo AN, Li JY, Weikert MP, Shtein RM. Intraocular lens implantation in the absence of zonular support: an outcomes and safety update: a report by the American Academy of ophthalmology. *Ophthalmology.* 2020;127(9):1234–58.
39. Rogers GM, Oetting TA, Lee AG, Grignon C, Greenlee E, Johnson AT, Beaver HA, Carter K. Impact of a structured surgical curriculum on ophthalmic resident cataract surgery complication rates. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2009;35(11):1956–60.

参考文献

1. Basti S, Talati RK. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in ocular comorbidities. In: Dick HB, Gerste RD, Schultz T, editors. Femtosecond laser surgery in ophthalmology. New York: Thieme Publishers; 2018. p. 167–77.
2. Grewal DS, Basti S, Grewal SP. Customizing femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in a patient with a traumatic corneal scar and cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:1926–7.
3. Hou JH, Crispim J, Cortina MS, et al. Image-guided femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in Peters anomaly type 2. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:2353–7.
4. Martin AI, Hodge C, Lawless M, et al. Femtosecond laser cataract surgery: challenging cases. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2014;25:71–80.
5. Nagy ZZ, Takacs AI, Filkorn T, et al. (2013) Laser refractive cataract surgery with a femtosecond laser after penetrating keratoplasty: case report. *J Refract Surg*. 2013;29:8.
6. Conrad-Hengerer I, Al Juburi M, Schultz T, et al. (2013) Corneal endothelial cell loss and corneal thickness in conventional compared with femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery: three-month follow-up. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:1307–13.
7. Hatch K, Talamo JH. Laser-assisted cataract surgery: benefits and barriers. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2014;25:54–61.
8. Yong WWD, Chai HCC, Shen L, et al. Comparing outcomes of phacoemulsification with femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in patients with Fuchs endothelial dystrophy. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2018;196:173–80.
9. Hatch KM, Schultz T, Talamo JH, Dick HB. Femtosecond laser-assisted compared with standard cataract surgery for removal of advanced cataracts. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41:1833–8.
10. Schultz T, Dick HB. Laser-assisted mini-capsulotomy: a new technique for intumescent white cataracts. *J Refract Surg*. 2014;30:742–5.
11. Conrad-Hengerer I, Hengerer FH, Joachim SC, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in intumescent white cataracts. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:44–50.
12. Dick HB, Gerste RD. Laser Cataract Surgery: Curse if the small pupil. *J Refract Surg*. 2013;29:662.
13. Dick HB, Schultz T. Laser-assisted cataract surgery in small pupils using mechanical dilation devices. *J Refract Surg*. 2014;29:858–62.
14. Bali SJ, Hodge C, Lawless M, et al. Early experience with the femtosecond laser for cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology*. 2012;119:891–9.
15. Schultz T, Joachim SC, Kuehn M, Dick HB. Changes in prostaglandin levels in patients undergoing femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Refract Surg*. 2013;29:742–7.
16. Schultz T, Joachim SC, Szuler M, et al. NSAID Pretreatment Inhibits Prostaglandin Release in Femtosecond Laser-Assisted Cataract Surgery. *J Refract Surg*. 2015;31:791–4.
17. Szepessy Z, Takacs A, Kranitz K, et al. Intraocular femtosecond laser use in traumatic cataract. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2014;24:623–5.
18. Conrad-Hengerer I, Dick HB, Schultz T, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted capsulotomy after penetrating injury of the cornea and lens capsule. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2014;40:153–6.
19. Titiyal JS, Kaur M, Rathi A, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted successful management of subluxated cataractous lens with vitreous in anterior chamber. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2019;67:155–7.
20. Schultz T, Ezeanosike E, Dick HB. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in pediatric Marfan syndrome. *J Refract Surg*. 2013;29:1–3.
21. Gerten G, Schultz M, Oberheide U. Treating capsule contraction syndrome with a femtosecond laser. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2016;42:1255–61.
22. Abell RG, Allen PL, Vote BJ. Anterior chamber flare after femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:1321–6.
23. Conrad-Hengerer I, Hengerer FH, Al Juburi MA, et al. Femtosecond laser-induced macular changes and anterior segment inflammation in cataract surgery. *J Refract Surg*. 2014;30:222–6.
24. Day AC, Gore DM, Bunce C et al. (2016) Laser-assisted cataract surgery versus standard ultrasound phacoemulsification cataract surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 7.
25. Enz TJ, Faes L, Bachmann LM, et al. Comparison of macular parameters after femtosecond laser-assisted and conventional cataract surgery in age-related macular degeneration. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44:23–7.
26. Schultz T, Conrad-Hengerer I, Hengerer FH, Dick HB. Intraocular pressure variation during femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery using a fluid-filled interface. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:22–7.
27. Renones de Abajo J, Jorge BE, Martin JMG, et al. Effect of femtosecond laser-assisted lens surgery of the optic nerve head and the macula. *Int J Ophthalmol*. 2019;12:961–6.
28. Manning S, Barry P, Henry Y, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery versus standard phacoemulsification cataract surgery: Study from the

European Registry of Quality Outcomes for Cataract and Refractive Surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2016;42:1779–90.

29. Shah AA, Ling J, Nathan NR, et al. Long-term intraocular pressure changes after femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in healthy eyes and glaucomatous eyes. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2019;45:181–7.
30. Grewal DS, Singh Grewal SP, Basti S. Incomplete femtosecond laser-assisted capsulotomy and lens fragmentation due to emulsified silicone oil in the anterior chamber. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40:2143–7.
31. Wang EF, Worsley A, Polkinghome PJ. Comparative study of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery and conventional phacoemulsification in vitrectomized eyes. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2018;46:624–9.
32. Noristani R, Schultz T, Dick HB. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery after radial keratotomy. *J Refract Surg.* 2016;32:426–8.
33. Orts-Vila P, Amparo F, Rodriguez-Prats JL, et al.

Alport syndrome and femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Ophthalmic Vis Res.* 2020;15:264–9.

34. Hipolito-Fernandes D, Elisa-Luis M, Alves N, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery for bilateral anterior lenticonus. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46:789–91.
35. Schojai M, Schultz T, Haeussler-Sinangin Y, et al. Safety of femtosecond laser-assisted primary posterior capsulotomy immediately after cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43:1171–6.
36. Dick HB, Schultz T. Primary posterior laser-assisted capsulotomy. *J Refract Surg.* 2014;30:128–33.
37. Levitz LM, Dick HB, Scott W, et al. The latest evidence with regards to femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery and its use post 2020. *Clin Ophthalmol.* 2021;15:1357–63.
38. Dick HB, Schultz T. A review of laser-assisted versus traditional phacoemulsification cataract surgery. *Ophthalmol Ther.* 2017;6:7–18.

第 35 章

参考文献

1. Schultz T, Dick HB. Suction loss during femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40:493–5.
2. Kolb CM, Shajari M, Mathys L, et al. Comparison of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery and conventional cataract surgery: meta-analysis and systematic review. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46:1075–85.
3. Auffarth GU, Son HS, Gavrilovic B (2018) Pitfalls: femtosecond laser-induced complications. In: H. Burkhard Dick, Ronald D. Gerste, Tim Schultz: Femtosecond laser surgery in ophthalmology. New York Thieme. 191–197.
4. Nagy ZZ, Takacs AI, Filkorn T, et al. Complications of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40:20–8.
5. Grewal DS, Schultz T, Basti S, Dick HB. Femtosecond laser assisted cataract surgery – current status and future directions. *Surv Ophthalmol.* 2016;61:103–31.
6. Chang JS, Chen IN, et al. Initial evaluation of a femtosecond laser in cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2014;40:29–36.
7. Nejat F, Sarahati S, Nobari SM, et al. Preliminary results of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in a private clinic in Iran. *J Ophthalmic Vis Res.* 2017;12:39–43.
8. Chee SP, Yang Y, Ti E. Clinical outcomes in the first two years of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2015;159:714–9.
9. Abell RG, Davies PE, Phelan D, et al. Anterior capsulotomy integrity after femtosecond laser-assisted

cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology.* 2014;121:17–24.

10. Kohnen T, Klaproth OK, Ostovic M, et al. Morphological changes in the edge structures following femtosecond laser capsulotomy with varied patient interfaces and energy settings. *Graefes Arch Klin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2014;252:293–8.
11. Scott WJ, Tauber S, Eck CD, et al. The clinical relationship of anterior capsular tears and vertical spacing in the femtosecond laser capsulotomy procedure. *J Refract Surg.* 2019;35:280–4.
12. Day AC, Burr JM, Bennett K, et al. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery versus phacoemulsification cataract surgery (FACT). *Ophthalmology.* 2020;127:1012–9.
13. Prager AJ, Basti S. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in management of posterior capsule tear following blunt trauma: case report and review of literature. *Am J Ophthalmol Case Rep*, published online May 16;2020:19:100742. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajoc.2020.100742>.
14. Dick HB (2018) The basics of femtosecond laser cataract surgery. In: H. Burkhard Dick, Ronald D. Gerste, Tim Schultz: Femtosecond laser surgery in ophthalmology. New York Thieme 118–122.
15. Roberts TV, Sutton G, Lawless MA. Capsular block syndrome associated with femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37:2068–70.
16. Sandhaus S, Fletcher JG, Mick AE. Case series: late postoperative capsular block syndrome causing reduced vision years after uncomplicated cataract surgery. *Optom Vis Sci.* 2019;96:710–5.
17. Khandelwal SS, Koch DD (2018) Crucial steps II:

- lens fragmentation. In: H. Burkhard Dick, Ronald D. Gerste, Tim Schultz: Femtosecond laser surgery in ophthalmology. New York Thieme 142–145.
18. Schultz T, Joachim SC, Kuehn M, Dick HB. Changes in prostaglandin levels in patients undergoing femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Refract Surg.* 2013;29:742–7.
 19. Schultz T, Joachim S, Szuler M, et al. NSAID pretreatment inhibits prostaglandin release in femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery. *J Refract Surg.* 2015;31:791–4.
 20. Conrad-Hengerer I, Hengerer FH, Al Juburi MA, et al. Femtosecond laser-induced macular changes and anterior segment inflammation in cataract surgery. *J Refract Surg.* 2014;30:222–6.
 21. Schultz T, Conrad-Hengerer I, Hengerer FH, Dick HB. Intraocular pressure variation during femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery using a fluid-filled interface. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2013;39:22–7.
 22. Dzhaher D, Mustafa OM, Alsaleh F, et al. Visual and refractive outcomes and complications in femtosecond laser-assisted versus conventional phacoemulsification cataract surgery: findings from a randomized controlled trial. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2020;104:1869–600.

第 36 章

参考文献

1. Singh R, Vasavada AR. Phacoemulsification of brunescient and black cataracts. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27:1762–9.
2. Fine IH. Cortical cleaving Hydrodissection. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1992;18:508–12.
3. Yeoh R. The ‘pupil snap’ sign of posterior capsule rupture with hydrodissection in phacoemulsification (letter). *Br J Ophthalmol.* 1996;80:486.
4. Vasavada AR, Goyal D, Shastri L, Singh R. Cortico capsular adhesions and their effect during cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2003;29:1–6.
5. Arshinoff SA. Dispersive-cohesive viscoelastic soft shell technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1999;25:167–73.
6. Can I, Takmaz T, Cakici F, Ozgul M. Comparison of Nagahara phaco-chop and stop-and-chop phacoemulsification nucleotomy techniques. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2004;30:663–8.
7. Singh R, Vasavada AR. Step-by-step chop in situ and separation of very dense cataracts. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1998;24:156–9.
8. Vasavada AR, Raj SM. Multilevel chop technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2011;37:2092–4.
9. Vasavada AR, Raj S. Step down technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2003;29:1077–9.
10. Osher RH. Slow motion phacoemulsification approach. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1993;19:667.
11. Liu Y, Zeng M, Liu X, et al. Torsional mode versus conventional ultrasound mode phacoemulsification: randomized comparative clinical study. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2007;33:287–92.
12. Vasavada AR, Raj SM, Patel U, et al. Comparison of torsional (Ozil) versus microburst longitudinal (traditional) phacoemulsification – a prospective, randomized, masked clinical trial. In press, *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers Imaging.* 2010;41(1):109–14.
13. Minassian DC, Rosen P, Dart JK, Reidy A, Desai P, Sidhu M. Extracapsular cataract extraction compared with small incision surgery by phacoemulsification: a randomised trial. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2001;85:822–9.
14. Gogate PM, Wormald RP, Deshpande M, Deshpande R, Kulkarni SR. Extracapsular cataract surgery compared with manual small incision cataract surgery in community eye care setting in Western India: a randomized controlled trial. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2003;87:673–9.
15. Gogate PM, Wormald RP, Deshpande M. Is manual small incision cataract surgery affordable in the developing countries? A cost comparison with extracapsular cataract extraction. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2003;87:841–4.
16. Gogate PM, Kulkarni SR, Krishnaiah S, Deshpande RD, Joshi SA, Palimkar A, et al. Safety and efficacy of phacoemulsification compared with manual small incision cataract surgery by a randomized controlled clinical trial: six weeks results. *Ophthalmology.* 2005;112:869–74.
17. Gogate PM, Deshpande MD, Nirmalan P. Why do phacoemulsification? Manual small incision cataract surgery is almost as effective and more economical. *Ophthalmology.* 2007;114:965–8.
18. Venkatesh R, Muralikrishnan R, Balent LC, Prakash SK, Prajna V. Outcomes of high volume cataract surgeries in a developing country. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2005;89:1079–83.
19. Madurai NG. Manual small incision cataract surgery: an alternative technique to instrumental phacoemulsification. Mandurai: Aravind Publication; 2000.
20. Henning A, Kumar J, Yorston D, Foster A. Sutureless cataract surgery with nucleus extraction: outcome of a prospective study in Nepal. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2003;87:266–70.
21. Ruit S, Tabin G, Chang D, Bajracharya L, Kline DC, Richheimer R, et al. A prospective randomized clinical trial of phacoemulsification vs. manual sutureless small incision extracapsular cataract surgery in Nepal.

- Am J Ophthalmol. 2007;143:32–8.
22. Ianchulev T, Chang DF, Koo E, MacDonald S, Calvo E, Tyson FT, Vasquez A, Ahmed IIK. Microinterventional endocapsular nucleus disassembly : novel technique and results of first-in human randomized controlled study. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2019;103(2):176–80.
 23. Ianchulev T, Chang DF, Koo E, MacDonald S. Microinterventional endocapsular nucleus disassembly for phacoemulsification-free full-thickness fragmentation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2018;44(8):932–4.
 24. Roberts HW, Day AC, O'Brart DP. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery: a review. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2020;30(3):417–29.
 25. Chen X, Xiao W, Ye S, Chen W, Liu Y. Efficacy and safety of femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery versus conventional phacoemulsification for cataract: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Sci Rep*. 2015;13(5):13123.
 26. Taravella MJ, Meghpara B, Frank G, Gensheimer W, Davidson R. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery in complex cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2016;42(6):813–6.

第 37 章

参考文献

1. Osher RH. Video Journal of Cataract, Refractive, & Glaucoma Surgery. <https://vjcrs.com/>.
2. Patel BCK, Burns TA, Crandall A, et al. A comparison of topical and retrobulbar anesthesia for cataract surgery. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 1996. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420\(96\)30522-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420(96)30522-8).
3. Jacobi PC, Dietlein TS, Jacobi FK. Comparative study of topical vs retrobulbar anesthesia in complicated cataract surgery. *Arch Ophthalmol*. Published online 2000. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archophth.118.8.1037>.
4. Seo H, Nam DH, Lee JY, et al. Macular photostress and visual experience between microscope and intracameral illumination during cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2017.11.016>.
5. Weiss JL, Deichman CB. A Comparison of retrobulbar and periocular anesthesia for cataract surgery. *Arch Ophthalmol*. Published online 1989. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archophth.1989.01070010098035>.
6. Avakian A, Osher RH. Rescue technique for salvaging toric intraocular lens alignment. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2012. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2012.08.019>.
7. Cionni RJ, Osher RH. Retrobulbar hemorrhage. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 1991. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420\(91\)32158-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420(91)32158-4).
8. Winterton J V., Patel K, Mizen KD. Review of management options for a retrobulbar hemorrhage. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joms.2005.11.089>.
9. Pandey SK, Werner L, Apple DJ, Agarwal A, Agarwal A, Agarwal S. No-anesthesia clear corneal phacoemulsification versus topical and topical plus intracameral anesthesia: Randomized clinical trial. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2001. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(01\)00793-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(01)00793-3).
10. Osher RH. Shark fin: A new sign of thermal injury. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2005. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2004.11.034>.
11. Fine IH. Architecture and construction of a self-sealing incision for cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1991. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80682-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80682-7).
12. Fine IH, Hoffman RS, Packer M. Profile of clear corneal cataract incisions demonstrated by ocular coherence tomography. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.09.016>.
13. Langerman DW. Architectural design of a self-sealing corneal tunnel, single-hinge incision. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1994. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80052-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80052-1).
14. Osher RH. Internal flare: Modification of wound construction for microincisional cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2012. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2012.01.011>.
15. Hovanesian JA, Karageozian VH. Watertight cataract incision closure using fibrin tissue adhesive. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2007.03.060>.
16. Masket S, Hovanesian JA, Levenson J, et al. Hydrogel sealant versus sutures to prevent fluid egress after cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2014. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2014.03.034>.
17. Zaczek A, Zetterström C. Cataract surgery and pupil size in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Acta Ophthalmol Scand*. Published online 1997. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0420.1997.tb00407.x>.
18. Hayashi K, Hayashi H. Pupil size before and after phacoemulsification in nondiabetic and diabetic patients. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2004.04.045>.
19. Akman A, Yilmaz G, Oto S, Akova YA. Comparison of various pupil dilatation methods for phacoemulsification in eyes with a small pupil secondary to pseu-

- doexfoliation. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.opht.2004.02.008>.
20. Winn B, Whitaker D, Elliott DB, Phillips NJ. Factors affecting light-adapted pupil size in normal human subjects. *Investig Ophthalmol Vis Sci*. Published online 1994.
21. Chang DF, Campbell JR. Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome associated with tamsulosin. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2005. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2005.02.027>.
22. Abdel-Latif AA. Release and effects of prostaglandins in ocular tissues. *Prostaglandins. Leukot Essent Fat Acids*. Published online 1991. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0952-3278\(91\)90186-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0952-3278(91)90186-9).
23. Jhanji V, Sharma N, Vajpayee RB. Management of intraoperative miosis during pediatric cataract surgery using healon 5. *Middle East Afr J Ophthalmol*. Published online 2011. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0974-9233.75888>.
24. Osher RH. Healon 5 in IFIS. *Video J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2005;21(2). <https://www.aao.org/clinical-video/achieving-viscomydriasis-with-healon5>.
25. Osher RH, Ahmed IIK, Demopoulos GA. OMS302 (phenylephrine and ketorolac injection) 1%/0.3% to maintain intraoperative pupil size and to prevent postoperative ocular pain in cataract surgery with intraocular lens replacement. *Expert Rev Ophthalmol*. Published online 2015. <https://doi.org/10.1586/17469899.2015.1026806>.
26. Donnenfeld ED, Whitaker JS, Jackson MA, Wittmann J. Intracameral ketorolac and phenylephrine effect on intraoperative pupil diameter and postoperative pain in cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2017. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2017.02.030>.
27. Gurbaxani A, Packard R. Intracameral phenylephrine to prevent floppy iris syndrome during cataract surgery in patients on tamsulosin. *Eye*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.eye.6702172>.
28. Malyugin B. Small pupil phaco surgery: a new technique. *Ann Ophthalmol*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12009-007-0023-8>.
29. Chang DF. Use of Malyugin pupil expansion device for intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome: Results in 30 consecutive cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2008. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2008.01.026>.
30. Malyugin B. The Malyugin ring in FLACS. *The Ophthalmologist*. Published 2015. Accessed 10 Aug, 2020. <https://theophthalmologist.com/subspecialties/the-malyugin-ring-in-flacs>.
31. Hoover DL, Giangiacomo J, Benson RL. Descemet's membrane detachment by sodium hyaluronate. *Arch Ophthalmol*. Published online 1985. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archopht.1985.01050060065027>.
32. Osher RH. Iris damage by inadvertent cannula injection. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.08.063>.
33. Andres Benatti C, Tsao JZ, Afshari NA. Descemet membrane detachment during cataract surgery: etiology and management. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2017. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0000000000000332>.
34. Samarawickrama C, Beltz J, Chan E. Spontaneously resolving descemet's membrane detachment caused by an ophthalmic viscosurgical device during cataract surgery. *Saudi J Ophthalmol*. Published online 2015. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjopt.2015.07.003>.
35. Osher RH, Cionni RJ, Burk SE, Chang DF. Cataract Surgery. In: *Cataract Surgery*. 3rd ed. Elsevier; 2010.
36. Marcon AS, Rapuano CJ, Jones MR, Laibson PR, Cohen EJ. Descemet's membrane detachment after cataract surgery: management and outcome. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 2002. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420\(02\)01288-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420(02)01288-5).
37. Assia EI, Levkovich-Verbin H, Blumenthal M. Management of Descemet's membrane detachment. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1995. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80573-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80573-1).
38. Mackool RJ, Nicolich S, Mackool R. Effect of viscodissection on posterior capsule rupture during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.08.066>.
39. Vasavada V, Vasavada VA, Werner L, Mamalis N, Vasavada AR, Crandall AS. Corticocapsular cleavage during phacoemulsification: Viscodissection versus hydrodissection Miyake-Apple view analysis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2008. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2008.03.026>.
40. Miyake K, Ota I, Ichihashi S, Miyake S, Tanaka Y, Terasaki H. New classification of capsular block syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1998. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(98\)80017-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(98)80017-5).
41. Osher RH, Yu BCY, Koch DD. Posterior polar cataracts: A predisposition to intraoperative posterior capsular rupture. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1990. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80724-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80724-9).
42. Siatiri H, Moghimi S. Posterior polar cataract: Minimizing risk of posterior capsule rupture. *Eye*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.eye.6702023>.
43. Allen D, Wooda C. Minimizing risk to the capsule during surgery for posterior polar cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2002. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(02\)01244-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(02)01244-0).
44. Fine IH, Packer M, Hoffman RS. Management of posterior polar cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2003. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(02\)01616-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(02)01616-4).
45. Vasavada AR, Raj SM, Vasavada V, Shrivastav S. Surgical approaches to posterior polar cataract: a review. *Eye*. Published online 2012. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2012.08.063>.

- org/10.1038/eye.2012.33.
46. Marques FF, Marques DMV, Osher RH, Osher JM. Fate of anterior capsule tears during cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.05.013>.
 47. Schneider S, Osher RH, Burk SE, Lutz TB, Montione R. Thinning of the anterior capsule associated with congenital aniridia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2003. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(02\)01602-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(02)01602-4).
 48. Little BC, Smith JH, Packer M. Little capsulorhexis tear-out rescue. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.03.038>.
 49. Osher RH. Slow Motion Phacoemulsification Approach. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1993. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80025-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80025-9).
 50. Melles GRJ, De Waard PWT, Pameyer JH, Beekhuis WH, Van Vroonhoven CCJ. Trypan blue capsule staining to visualize the capsulorhexis in cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1999. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(99\)80004-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(99)80004-2).
 51. Figueiredo CG, Figueiredo J, Figueiredo GB. Brazilian technique for prevention of the Argentinean flag sign in white cataract. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2012. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2012.07.002>.
 52. Allan BDS. Mechanism of iris prolapse: A qualitative analysis and implications for surgical technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1995. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80507-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80507-X).
 53. Tint NL, Dhillon AS, Alexander P. Management of intraoperative iris prolapse: Stepwise practical approach. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2012. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2012.08.013>.
 54. Osher RH. Association between IFIS and Flomax. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.01.008>.
 55. Shugar JK. Use of epinephrine for IFIS prophylaxis. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.01.110>.
 56. Masket S, Belani S. Combined preoperative topical atropine sulfate 1% and intracameral nonpreserved epinephrine hydrochloride 1:2500 for management of intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.10.059>.
 57. Shugar JK. Prophylaxis for IFIS. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2007.02.011>.
 58. Sippel KC, Pineda R. Phacoemulsification and thermal wound injury. *Semin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2002. <https://doi.org/10.1076/soph.17.3.102.14776>.
 59. Ernest P, Rhem M, McDermott M, Lavery K, Sensoli A. Phacoemulsification conditions resulting in thermal wound injury. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2001. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(01\)00908-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(01)00908-7).
 60. Osher RH, Injev VP. Thermal study of bare tips with various system parameters and incision sizes. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2005.06.054>.
 61. Sugar A, Schertzer RM. Clinical course of phacoemulsification wound burns. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1999. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(99\)00021-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(99)00021-8).
 62. Scleral and corneal burns during phacoemulsification with viscoelastic materials. *Health Devices*. Published online 1988.
 63. Haldar K, Saraff R. Closure technique for leaking wound resulting from thermal injury during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2014. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2014.07.016>.
 64. Osher, Robert H., Osher JM. Wound gape: two closure techniques. *Cataract Refract Surg Today*. Published online June 2011:73–4. https://crstoday.com/wp-content/themes/crst/assets/downloads/crst0611_feature_osher.pdf.
 65. Khodabakhsh AJ, Zaidman G, Tabin G. Corneal surgery for severe phacoemulsification burns. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2003.06.004>.
 66. Bohigian GM, Wexler SA. Complications of retained nuclear fragments in the anterior chamber after phacoemulsification with posterior chamber lens implant. *Am J Ophthalmol*. Published online 1997. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9394\(14\)70181-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9394(14)70181-3).
 67. Hui JJ, Fishler J, Karp CL, Shuler MF, Gedde SJ. Retained Nuclear Fragments in the Anterior Chamber after Phacoemulsification with an Intact Posterior Capsule. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2006.03.066>.
 68. Zavodni ZJ, Meyer JJ, Kim T. Clinical Features and Outcomes of Retained Lens Fragments in the Anterior Chamber after Phacoemulsification. *Am J Ophthalmol*. Published online 2015. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2015.08.019>.
 69. Mokhtarzadeh A, Kaufman SC, Koozekanani DD, Meduri A. Delayed presentation of retained nuclear fragment following phacoemulsification cataract extraction. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2014. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2014.02.013>.
 70. Oliveira C, Liebmann JM, Dodick JM, Topilow H, Cykiert R, Ritch R. Identification of retained nucleus fragment in the posterior chamber using ultrasound biomicroscopy. *Am J Ophthalmol*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2005.12.013>.
 71. Osher RH, Cionni RJ. The torn posterior capsule: Its intraoperative behavior, surgical management, and long-term consequences. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1990. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80805-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80805-X).
 72. Gimbel H V., Sun R, Ferensowicz M, Anderson

- Penno E, Kamal A. Intraoperative management of posterior capsule tears in phacoemulsification and intraocular lens implantation. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 2001. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420\(01\)00716-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420(01)00716-3).
73. Chang DF, Packard RB. Posterior assisted levitation for nucleus retrieval using Viscoat after posterior capsule rupture. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2003. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(03\)00216-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(03)00216-5).
 74. Akura J, Hatta S, Kaneda S, Ishihara M, Matsuura K, Tamai A. Management of posterior capsule rupture during phacoemulsification using the dry technique. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2001. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(00\)00838-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(00)00838-5).
 75. Castaneda VE, Legler UFC, Tsai JC, et al. Posterior Continuous Curvilinear Capsulorhexis: An Experimental Study with Clinical Applications. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 1992. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420\(92\)32014-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420(92)32014-7).
 76. Eller AW, Barad RF. Miyake analysis of anterior vitrectomy techniques. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1996. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(96\)80221-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(96)80221-5).
 77. Burk SE, Da Mata AP, Snyder ME, Schneider S, Osher RH, Cionni RJ. Visualizing vitreous using Kenalog suspension. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2003. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(03\)00016-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(03)00016-6).
 78. Jones JJ, Oetting TA, Rogers GM, Jin GJC. Reverse optic capture of the single-piece acrylic intraocular lens in eyes with posterior capsule rupture. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers Imaging*. Published online 2012. <https://doi.org/10.3928/15428877-20120830-02>.
 79. Gimbel H V., DeBroff BM. Intraocular lens optic capture. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2003.11.035>.
 80. Menezo JL, Martinez MC, Cisneros AL. Iris-fixated Worst claw versus sulcus-fixated posterior chamber lenses in the absence of capsular support. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1996. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(96\)80151-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(96)80151-9).
 81. Güell JL, Barrera A, Manero F. A review of suturing techniques for posterior chamber lenses. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00055735-200402000-00009>.
 82. Michaeli A, Assia EI. Scleral and iris fixation of posterior chamber lenses in the absence of capsular support. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2005. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00055735-200502000-00010>.
 83. Kumar DA, Agarwal A. Glued intraocular lens: A major review on surgical technique and results. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2013. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0b013e32835a939f>.
 84. Kumar DA, Agarwal A, Agarwal A, Prakash G, Jacob S. Glued intraocular lens implantation for eyes with defective capsules: A retrospective analysis of anatomical and functional outcome. *Saudi J Ophthalmol*. Published online 2011. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjopt.2011.04.001>.
 85. Yamane S, Sato S, Maruyama-Inoue M, Kadonosono K. Flanged Intrasccleral intraocular lens fixation with double-needle technique. *Ophthalmology*. 2017. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2017.03.036>.
 86. Canabrava S, Canedo Domingos Lima AC, Arancibia AEL, Bicalho Dornelas LF, Ribeiro G. Novel double-flanged technique for managing Marfan syndrome and microspherophakia. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000116>.
 87. Hong AR, Sheybani A, Huang AJW. Intraoperative management of posterior capsular rupture. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2015. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0000000000000113>.
 88. Wu MC, Bhandari A. Managing the broken capsule. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2008. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0b013e3282f2a9d5>.
 89. Nakaguma S, Matsumoto K, Hirata A, Inada K, Negi A. Bacterial endophthalmitis following cataract surgery. *Japanese J Clin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2003. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-68119-9_8.
 90. Hurvitz LM. Posterior capsular rupture at hydrodissection. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1991. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80433-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80433-6).
 91. Yeoh R. The “pupil snap” sign of posterior capsule rupture with hydrodissection in phacoemulsification [2]. *Br J Ophthalmol*. Published online 1996. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjo.80.5.486-a>.
 92. Osher RH., Osher JM. The mature cataract and its sharp edges: fact or fiction. 1997. <https://vjcrs.com/volume31-issue2/the-mature-cataract-and-its-sharp-edges-fact-or-fiction-1997>.
 93. Kelman C. PAL Technique. Video *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1996.
 94. Kumar DA, Agarwal A, Prakash G, Jacob S, Agarwal A, Sivagnanam S. IOL scaffold technique for posterior capsule rupture. *J Refract Surg*. Published online 2012. <https://doi.org/10.3928/1081597X-20120413-01>.
 95. Marques DMV, Marques FF, Osher RH. Subtle signs of zonular damage. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2003.09.071>.
 96. Munshi V, Sampat V, Pagliarini S. Zonular dialysis and vitreous loss with a J-shaped hydrodissection cannula during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2005. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2004.06.043>.
 97. Cionni RJ, Osher RH. Management of profound zonular dialysis or weakness with a new endocapsular ring designed for scleral fixation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1998. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(98\)80218-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(98)80218-6).

98. Weber CH, Cionni RJ. All about capsular tension rings. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2015. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ICU.0000000000000118>.
99. Menapace R, Findl O, Georgopoulos M, Rainer G, Vass C, Schmetterer K. The capsular tension ring: Designs, applications, and techniques. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2000. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(00\)00446-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(00)00446-6).
100. Hasanee K, Butler M, Ahmed IIK. Capsular tension rings and related devices: current concepts. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.icu.0000193069.32369.e1>.
101. Osher RH. Causes and management of intraoperative shallowing of the anterior chamber. *Am Intra-Ocular Implant Soc J*. Published online 1984. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0146-2776\(84\)80025-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0146-2776(84)80025-7).
102. Khng C, Osher RH. Surgical options in the face of positive pressure. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2006.06.011>.
103. Wu W, Dawson DG, Sugar A, et al. Cataract surgery in patients with nanophthalmos: Results and complications. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2003.07.009>.
104. Bellucci R. Vitreous hydration: often a hidden complication of cataract surgery. *Cataract Refract Surg Today*. Published 2006. http://crstoday.com/wp-content/themes/crst/assets/downloads/CRST0806_01.pdf.
105. Speaker MG, Guerriero PN, Met JA, Coad CT, Berger A, Marmor M. A Case-control study of risk factors for intraoperative suprachoroidal expulseve hemorrhage. *Ophthalmology*. Published online 1991. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420\(91\)32316-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0161-6420(91)32316-9).
106. Ling R, Cole M, James C, Kamalarajah S, Foot B, Shaw S. Suprachoroidal haemorrhage complicating cataract surgery in the UK: Epidemiology, clinical features, management, and outcomes. *Br J Ophthalmol*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjo.2003.026138>.
107. Zauberman H. Extreme deepening of the anterior chamber during phacoemulsification. *Ophthalmic Surg*. Published online 1992. <https://doi.org/10.3928/1542-8877-19920801-12>.
108. Wilbrandt HR, Wilbrandt TH. Pathogenesis and management of the lens-iris diaphragm retropulsion syndrome during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1994. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80043-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80043-0).
109. Cionni RJ, Barros MG, Osher RH. Management of lens-iris diaphragm retropulsion syndrome during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2004. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2004.01.030>.
110. Osher RH, Osher JM, Cionni RJ. Multifocal iris sphincter ruptures: New sign of the lens-iris diaphragm retropulsion syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2010. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2009.06.045>.
111. Rumelt S, Kassif Y, Koropov M, et al. The spectrum of iatrogenic intraocular injuries caused by inadvertent cannula release during anterior segment surgery. *Arch Ophthalmol*. Published online 2007. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archophth.125.7.889>.
112. Saha N, Price NC. Iatrogenic retinal tear and vitreous haemorrhage with Rycroft cannula during phacoemulsification cataract surgery [9]. *Eye*. Published online 2003. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.eye.6700284>.
113. Kahawita S, Cugati S, Casson R. Cyclodialysis cleft with late hypotony maculopathy after inadvertent cannula detachment during cataract surgery. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2015. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2015.04.002>.
114. Osher MS. Emergency treatment of vitreous bulge and wound gaping Complicating cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol*. Published online 1957. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0002-9394\(57\)92778-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0002-9394(57)92778-2).
115. Ernest PH. Explantation of foldable lenses - intraocular re-folding. *Video J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1997;XII(4).
116. Eguchi S. Quadrantotomy. *Video J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2000;Volume XVI(1). <https://vjcrs.com/archive/2000>.
117. Batlan SJ, Dodick JM. Explantation of a foldable silicone intraocular lens. *Am J Ophthalmol*. Published online 1996. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0002-9394\(14\)72024-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0002-9394(14)72024-0).
118. Batlan S, Doddick J. Explantation of foldable lenses - partial lensectomy. *Video J Cataract Refract Surg*. 1997;XII(4).
119. Narang P, Steinert R, Little B, Agarwal A. Intraocular lens scaffold to facilitate intraocular lens exchange. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2014. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2014.07.015>.
120. IOL Explantation Set According to Snyder/Osher. Geuder <https://www.geuder.de/produkte/instrumente/iol-explantation-nach-snyder-osher/>.
121. Basarir B, Kaya V, Altan C, Karakus S, Pinarci EY, Demirok A. The use of a supplemental sulcus fixated IOL (HumanOptics Add-On IOL) to correct pseudophakic refractive errors. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. Published online 2012. <https://doi.org/10.5301/ejo.5000156>.
122. Davison JA. Positive and negative dysphotopsia in patients with acrylic intraocular lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 2000. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(00\)00611-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(00)00611-8).
123. Smith SG, Holladay J, Knoll R. YAG laser injury of intraocular lenses. *Eur J Implant Refract Surg*. Published online 1992. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0955-3681\(14\)80009-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0955-3681(14)80009-9).
124. Bath PE, Hoffer KJ, Aron-Rosa D, Dang Y. Glare disability secondary to YAG laser intraocular lens damage. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. Published online 1987. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(87\)80076-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(87)80076-7).

125. Mamalis N, Craig MT, Price FW. Spectrum of Nd:YAG laser-induced intraocular lens damage in explanted lenses. *J Cataract Refract Surg*.

Published online 1990. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350\(13\)80806-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0886-3350(13)80806-1).

第 38 章

参考文献

1. Lee GI, Lim DH, Chi SA, Kim SW, Shin DW, Chung TY. Risk factors for intraocular lens dislocation after phacoemulsification: a nationwide population-based cohort study. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2020;214:86–96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2020.03.012>.
2. Pueringer SL, Hodge DO, Erie JC. Risk of late intraocular lens dislocation after cataract surgery, 1980–2009: a population-based study. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2011;152:618–23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajo.2011.03.009>.
3. Krėpštė L, Kuzmienė L, Miliauskas A, Janulevičienė I. Possible predisposing factors for late intraocular lens dislocation after routine cataract surgery. *Medicina (Kaunas)*. 2013;49:229–34.
4. Hayashi K, Hirata A, Hayashi H. Possible predisposing factors for in-the-bag and out-of-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation and outcomes of intraocular lens exchange surgery. *Ophthalmology*. 2007;114:969–75. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2006.09.017>.
5. Dalby M, Drolsum L, Kristianslund O. Repositioning surgery of different intraocular lens designs in eyes with late in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2021; <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000588>.
6. Fan KC, Smiddy WE. Rescuing an akreos 4-point haptic intraocular lens: a novel surgical technique. *Retina*. 2021; <https://doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0000000000003159>.
7. Goemaere J, Trigaux C, Denissen L, Dragnea D, Hua MT, Tassignon MJ, et al. Fifteen years of IOL exchange: indications, outcomes, and complications. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:1596–603. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.jcrs.0000000000000349>.
8. Czajka MP, Frajdenberg A, Johansson B. A technique for sutured scleral fixation of one-piece hydrophobic acrylic intraocular lenses dislocated into the vitreous. *Retina*. 2020; <https://doi.org/10.1097/IAE.0000000000003008>.
9. Sella S, Rubowitz A, Sheen-Ophir S, Ferencz JR, Assia EI, Ton Y. Pars plana vitrectomy for posteriorly dislocated intraocular lenses: risk factors and surgical approach. *Int Ophthalmol*. 2021;41:221–9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10792-020-01570-7>.
10. Yang S, Nie K, Jiang H, Feng L, Fan W. Surgical management of intraocular lens dislocation: a meta-analysis. *PLoS One*. 2019;14:e0211489. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0211489>.
11. Yamane S, Sato S, Maruyama-Inoue M, Kadonosono K. Flanged intrascleral intraocular lens fixation with double-needle technique. *Ophthalmology*. 2017;124:1136–42. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophtha.2017.03.036>.
12. Lorente R, de Rojas V, de Parga PV, Moreno C, Landaluce ML, Domínguez R, et al. Management of late spontaneous in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation: retrospective analysis of 45 cases. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2010;36:1270–82. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2010.01.035>.
13. Al-Halafi AM, Al-Harathi E, Al-Amro S, El-Asrar AA. Visual outcome and complications of pars plana vitrectomy for dislocated intraocular lenses. *Saudi J Ophthalmol*. 2011;25:187–92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjopt.2011.01.013>.
14. Shingleton BJ, Yang Y, O'Donoghue MW. Management and outcomes of intraocular lens dislocation in patients with pseudoexfoliation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2013;39:984–93. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrs.2013.01.044>.
15. Fernández-Buenaga R, Alio JL, Pérez-Ardoy AL, Larrosa-Quesada A, Pinilla-Cortés L, Barraquer R, et al. Late in-the-bag intraocular lens dislocation requiring explantation: risk factors and outcomes. *Eye (Lond)*. 2013;27:795–801. <https://doi.org/10.1038/eye.2013.95>.
16. Hayashi K, Ogawa S, Manabe S, Hirata A, Yoshimura K. A classification system of intraocular lens dislocation sites under operating microscopy, and the surgical techniques and outcomes of exchange surgery. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2016;254:505–13. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00417-016-3273-6>.
17. Böke WR, Krüger HC. Causes and management of posterior chamber lens displacement. *J Am Intraocul Implant Soc*. 1985;11:179–84. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0146-2776\(85\)80022-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0146-2776(85)80022-7).
18. Smith SG, Lindstrom RL. Malpositioned posterior chamber lenses: etiology, prevention, and management. *J Am Intraocul Implant Soc*. 1985;11:584–91. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0146-2776\(85\)80139-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0146-2776(85)80139-7).
19. Jehan FS, Mamalis N, Crandall AS. Spontaneous late dislocation of intraocular lens within the capsular bag in pseudoexfoliation patients. *Ophthalmology*. 2001;108:1727–31. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0161-6420\(01\)00710-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0161-6420(01)00710-2).

20. Masket S, Osher RH. Late complications with intraocular lens dislocation after capsulorhexis in pseudoexfoliation syndrome. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28:1481–4. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350\(01\)01267-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350(01)01267-6).
21. Brilakis HS, Lustbader JM. Bilateral dislocation of in-the-bag posterior chamber intraocular lenses in a patient with intermediate uveitis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2003;29:2013–4. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350\(03\)00226-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350(03)00226-8).
22. Shigeeda T, Nagahara M, Kato S, Kunitatsu S, Kaji Y, Tanaka S, et al. Spontaneous posterior dislocation of intraocular lenses fixated in the capsular bag. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2002;28:1689–93. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350\(01\)01178-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350(01)01178-6).
23. Yamazaki S, Nakamura K, Kurosaka D. Intraocular lens subluxation in a patient with facial atopic dermatitis. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2001;27:337–8. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350\(00\)00499-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0886-3350(00)00499-5).
24. Yasuda A, Ohkoshi K, Orihara Y, Kusano Y, Sakuma A, Yamaguchi T. Spontaneous luxation of encapsulated intraocular lens onto the retina after a triple procedure of vitrectomy, phacoemulsification, and intraocular lens implantation. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2000;130:836–7. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0002-9394\(00\)00630-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0002-9394(00)00630-9).

第 39 章

参考文献

1. Karadag R, Aydin B. Management of the dropped nuclear fragments. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2013;97:2–4.
2. Von Lany H, Mahmood S, James CR, Cole MD, Charles SJ, Foot B, Gouws P, Shaw S. Displacement of nuclear fragments into the vitreous complicating phacoemulsification surgery in the UK: clinical features, outcomes and management. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2008;92:493–5.
3. Narendran N, Jaycock P, Johnston RL, et al. The Cataract National Dataset electronic multicentre audit of 55,567 operations: risk stratification for posterior capsule rupture and vitreous loss. *Eye (Lond).* 2009;23(1):31–7.
4. Pande M, Dabbs TR. Incidence of lens matter dislocation during phacoemulsification. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1996;22:737–42.
5. Osher RH, Yu BC, Koch DD. Posterior polar cataracts. A predisposition to intraoperative posterior capsular rupture. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 1990;16:157–62.
6. Teixeira A, Chong LP, Matsuoka N, et al. Vitreoretinal traction created by conventional cutters during vitrectomy. *Ophthalmology.* 2010;117(7):1387–92.
7. Stewart MW. Managing retained lens fragments: raising the bar. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2009;147:569–70.
8. Monshizadeh R, Samiy N, Haimovici R. Management of retained intravitreal lens fragments after cataract surgery. *Surv Ophthalmol.* 1999;43:397–404.
9. Lai TY, Kwok AK, Yeung YS, et al. Immediate pars plana vitrectomy for dislocated intravitreal lens fragments during cataract surgery. *Eye.* 2005;19:1157–62.
10. Stewart MW. Management of retained lens fragments: can we improve? *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2007;144:445–6.
11. Kwok AK, Li KK, Lai TY, et al. Pars plana vitrectomy in the management of retained intravitreal lens fragments after cataract surgery. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2002;30:399–403.
12. Merani R, Hunyor AP, Playfair TJ, et al. Pars plana vitrectomy for the management of retained lens material after cataract surgery. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2007;144:364–70.
13. Scott IU, Flynn HW Jr, Smiddy WE, et al. Clinical features and outcomes of pars plana vitrectomy in patients with retained lens fragments. *Ophthalmology.* 2003;110:1567–72.
14. Watanabe A, Tsuzuki A, Arai K, Gekka T, Tsuneoka H. Treatment of dropped nucleus with a 27-gauge twin duty cycle vitreous cutter. *Case Rep Ophthalmol.* 2016;7(1):44–8.
15. Pavlidis M. Two-Dimensional Cutting (TDC) vitrectome: in vitro flow assessment and prospective clinical study evaluating core vitrectomy efficiency versus standard vitrectome. *J Ophthalmol.* 2016;2016:3849316.
16. Chiang A, Garg SJ, Alshareef RA, Pitcher JD 3rd, Hu AY, Spirn MJ, Hsu J, Lane RG, Regillo CD, Ho AC, Schwartz SD. Removal of posterior segment retained lens material using the OZil phacoemulsification handpiece versus Fragmatome during pars plana vitrectomy. *Retina.* 2012;32(10):2119–26.
17. Verma L, Gogoi M, Tewari HK, Kumar A, Talwar D. Comparative study of vitrectomy for dropped nucleus with and without the use of perfluorocarbon liquid. Clinical, electrophysiological and visual field outcomes. *Acta Ophthalmol Scand.* 2001;79(4):354–8.

参考文献

- Olson RJ. Perspective – cataract surgery from 1918 to the present and future—just imagine! *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2018;185:10–3.
- Yoo YS, Whang WJ, Kim HS, Joo CK, Yoon G. Preoperative biometric measurements with anterior segment optical coherence tomography and prediction of postoperative intraocular lens position. *Medicine*. 2019;98:50.
- Lee D, Kim M, Kim WJ, Kim MM. Changes in refractive error and axial length after horizontal muscle surgery for strabismus. *J AAPOS*. 2019;23:20.
- Dong J, Zhang Y, Zhang H, Jia Z, Zhang S, Wang X. Comparison of axial length, anterior chamber depth and intraocular lens power between IOLMaster and ultrasound in normal, long and short eyes. *PLoS One*. 2018;2018:13(3).
- Haigis W, Lege B, Miller N, Schneider B. Comparison of immersion ultrasound biometry and partial coherence interferometry for intraocular lens calculation according to Haigis. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2000;238:765–73.
- Olsen T, Nielsen PJ. Immersion versus contact technique in the measurement of axial length by ultrasound. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 1989;67(1):101–2.
- Abulafia A, Barrett GD, Rotenberg M, Kleinmann G, Levy A, Reitlat O, Koch DD, Wang L, Assia EI. Intraocular lens power calculation for eyes with an axial length greater than 26.0 mm: comparison of formulas and methods. *J Cat Refract Surg*. 2015;41(3):548–56.
- Reitblat O, Assia EI, Kleinmann G, Levy A, Barrett G, Abulafia A. Accuracy of predicted refraction with multifocal IOLs using two biometry measurement devices and multiple IOL power calculation formulas. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2015;43(4):328–49.
- Ofir S, Abulafia A, Kleinmann G, Reitblat O, Assia EI. Surgically induced astigmatism assessment: comparison between three corneal measuring devices. *J Refract Surg*. 2015;31(4):244–7.
- Browne AW, Osher RH. Optimizing precision in Toric lens selection by combining keratometry techniques. *J Refract Surg*. 2014;30(1):67–72.
- Meyer JJ, Kim MJ, Kim T. Effects of contact lens wear on biometry measurements for intraocular lens calculations, eye and contact lens 2017. *Eye Contact Lens*. 2018;44(Suppl 1):S255–8.
- Siddiqui AA, Devgan U. Intraocular lens calculations in atypical eyes. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2017;65:1289–93.
- Hoffer KJ, Savini G. IOL power calculation in short and long eyes. *Asia-Pac J Ophthalmol*. 2017;6:330–1.
- Melles RB, Kane JX, Olsen T, Chang WJ. Update on intraocular lens calculation formulas. *Ophthalmology*. 2019;126(9):1334–5.
- Reitblat O, Levy A, Kleinmann G, Lerman TT, Assia EI. Intraocular lens power calculation for eyes with high and low average keratometry readings: comparison between various formulas. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2017;43(9):1149–56.
- Savini G, Hoffer KJ. Intraocular lens power calculation in eyes with previous corneal refractive surgery. *Eye Vision*. 2018;5:18.
- Abulafia A, Hill WE, Wang L, Reitblat O, Koch DD. Intraocular lens power calculation in eyes after laser in situ keratomileusis or photorefractive keratectomy for myopia. *Asia Pac J Ophthalmol (Phila)*. 2017;6(4):332–8.
- Rosen DB, Heiland MB, Tingey M, Liu HY, Kang P, Buckner B, Ronquillo YC, Hoopes PC, Moshirfar M. Intraocular lens calculation after refractive surgery: a long-term retrospective comparison of eight formulas. *Med Hypothesis Discov Innov Ophthalmol*. 2019;8(3):121–8.
- von Mohrenfels W, Gabler B, Lohmann CP. Optical biometry before and after excimer laser epithelial keratomileusis (LASEK) for myopia. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2003;13(3):257–9.
- Seitz B, Langenbucher A. Intraocular lens calculations status after corneal refractive surgery. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2000;11:35–46.
- Montes de Oca I, Gokce SE, Hallahan K, Wang L, Koch DD. IOL calculations in short, long, and postrefractive eyes. *Int Ophthalmol Clin*. 2016;56(3):49–70.
- Abulafia A, Barrett GD, Kleinmann G, Ofir S, Levy A, Marcovich AL, Michaeli A, Koch DD, Wang L, Assia EI. Prediction of refractive outcomes with toric intraocular lens implantation. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2015;41(5):936–44.
- Kurian M, Negalur N, Das S, Puttaiah NK, Haria D, Tejal SJ, Thakkar MM. Biometry with a new swept-source optical coherence tomography biometer: repeatability and agreement with an optical low-coherence reflectometry device. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2016;42:577–81.
- Sheen Ophir S, LaHood B, Goggin M. Refractive outcome of toric intraocular lens calculation in cases of oblique anterior corneal astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:688–93.
- Koch DD, Ali SF, Weikert MP, Shirayama M, Jenkins R, Wang L. Contribution of posterior corneal astigmatism to total corneal astigmatism. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38:2080–7.
- Koch DD, Jenkins RB, Weikert MP, Yeu E, Wang L. Correcting astigmatism with toric intraocular lenses: effect of posterior corneal astigmatism. *J*

- Cataract Refract Surg. 2013;39:1803–9.
27. Reitblat O, Levy A, Kleinmann G, Abulafia A, Assia EI. Effect of posterior corneal astigmatism on power calculation and alignment of toric intraocular lenses: comparison of methodologies. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2016;42:217–25.
 28. Kaur M, Shaikh F, Falera R, Titiyal JS. Optimizing outcomes with toric intraocular lenses. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2017;65:1301–13.
 29. Ghiasian L, Abolfathzadeh N, Manafi N, Hadavandkhani A. Intraocular lens power calculation in keratoconus; a review of literature. *J Curr Ophthalmol*. 2019;31:127–34.
 30. Garzón N, Arriola-Villalobos P, Felipe G, Poyales F, García-Montero M. Intraocular lens power calculation in eyes with keratoconus. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46:778–83.
 31. Alió JL, Peña-García P, Guliyeva FA, Soria FA, Zein G, Abu-Mustafa SK. MICS with toric intraocular lenses in keratoconus: outcomes and predictability analysis of postoperative refraction. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2014;98(3):365–70.
 32. Mol IE, Van Dooren BT. Toric intraocular lenses for correction of astigmatism in keratoconus and after corneal surgery. *Clin Ophthalmol*. 2016;10:1153–9.
 33. Ton Y, Barrett G, Kleinmann G, Levy A, Assia EI. Toric intraocular lens power calculation in cataract patients with keratoconus. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2021;1:47(11):1389–97.
 34. Jin KW, Shin YJ, Hyon Y. Effects of chalazia on corneal astigmatism large-sized chalazia in middle upper eyelids compress the cornea and induce the corneal astigmatism. *BMC Ophthalmol*. 2017;17:36.
 35. Bagheri A, Hasani HR, Karimian F, Abrishami M, Yazdani S. Effect of chalazion excision on refractive error and corneal topography. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2009;19(4):521–6.
 36. Savino G, Battendieri R, Riso M, Traina S, Poscia A, D'Amico G, Caporossi A. Corneal topographic changes after eyelid ptosis surgery. *Cornea*. 2016;35:501–5.

第 41 章

参考文献

1. Congdon N, O'Colmain B, Klaver CCW, Klein R, Muñoz B, Friedman DS, et al. Causes and prevalence of visual impairment among adults in the United States. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 2004;122(4):477–85.
2. Tham Y-C, Li X, Wong TY, Quigley HA, Aung T, Cheng C-Y. Global prevalence of glaucoma and projections of glaucoma burden through 2040. *Ophthalmology*. 2014;121(11):2081–90.
3. Friedman DS, Wolfs RCW, O'Colmain BJ, Klein BE, Taylor HR, West S, et al. Prevalence of open-angle glaucoma among adults in the United States. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 2004;122(4):532–8.
4. Jonas JB, Aung T, Bourne RR, Bron AM, Ritch R, Panda-Jonas S. Glaucoma. *Lancet*. 2017;390(10108):2183–93.
5. Liu Y-C, Wilkins M, Kim T, Malyugin B, Mehta JS. Cataracts. *Lancet*. 2017;390(10094):600–12.
6. Heijl A. Reduction of intraocular pressure and glaucoma progression: results from the early manifest glaucoma trial. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 2002;120(10):1268.
7. The advanced glaucoma intervention study (AGIS): 7. The relationship between control of intraocular pressure and visual field deterioration. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2000;130(4):429–40.
8. Samples JR, Ahmed IK. Surgical innovations in glaucoma. New York: Springer; 2013.
9. Saheb H, Ahmed IIK. Micro-invasive glaucoma surgery: current perspectives and future directions. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2012;23(2):96–104.
10. Lavia C, Dallorto L, Maule M, Ceccarelli M, Fea AM. Minimally-invasive glaucoma surgeries (MIGS) for open angle glaucoma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One*. 2017;12(8):e0183142.
11. Wellik S, Dale E. A review of the iStent® trabecular micro-bypass stent: safety and efficacy. *OPHTH*. 2015;9:677.
12. Arriola-Villalobos P, Martínez-de-la-Casa JM, Díaz-Valle D, Fernández-Pérez C, García-Sánchez J, García-Feijoó J. Combined iStent trabecular micro-bypass stent implantation and phacoemulsification for coexistent open-angle glaucoma and cataract: a long-term study. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2012;96(5):645–9.
13. Craven RE, Katz JL, Wells JM, Giamporcaro JE. Cataract surgery with trabecular micro-bypass stent implantation in patients with mild-to-moderate open-angle glaucoma and cataract: two-year follow-up. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2012;38(8):1339–45.
14. Samuelson TW, Katz LJ, Wells JM, Duh Y-J, Giamporcaro JE. Randomized evaluation of the trabecular micro-bypass stent with phacoemulsification in patients with glaucoma and cataract. *Ophthalmology*. 2011;118(3):459–67.
15. Fernández-Barrientos Y, García-Feijoó J, Martínez-de-la-Casa JM, Pablo LE, Fernández-Pérez C, García SJ. Fluorophotometric study of the effect of the glaukos trabecular microbypass stent on aqueous humor dynamics. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*.

- 2010;51(7):3327–32.
16. Fea AM. Phacoemulsification versus phacoemulsification with micro-bypass stent implantation in primary open-angle glaucoma: randomized double-masked clinical trial. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2010;36(3):407–12.
17. Belovay GW, Naqi A, Chan BJ, Rateb M, Ahmed IIK. Using multiple trabecular micro-bypass stents in cataract patients to treat open-angle glaucoma. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2012;38(11):1911–7.
18. Samet S, Ong JA, Ahmed IIK. Hydrus microstent implantation for surgical management of glaucoma: a review of design, efficacy and safety. *Eye Vis.* 2019;6(1):32.
19. Gandolfi SA, Ungaro N, Ghirardini S, Tardini MG, Mora P. Comparison of surgical outcomes between Canaloplasty and Schlemm's canal scaffold at 24 months' follow-up. *J Ophthalmol.* 2016;2016:3410469.
20. Fea AM, Rekas M, Au L. Evaluation of a Schlemm canal scaffold microstent combined with phacoemulsification in routine clinical practice: two-year multicenter study. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43(7):886–91.
21. Fea AM, Ahmed IIK, Lavia C, Mittica P, Consolandi G, Motolese I, et al. Hydrus microstent compared to selective laser trabeculoplasty in primary open angle glaucoma: one year results: Hydrus *versus* SLT efficacy in glaucomatous patients. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2017;45(2):120–7.
22. Al-Mugheiry TS, Cate H, Clark A, Broadway DC. Microinvasive Glaucoma Stent (MIGS) surgery with concomitant Phacoemulsification cataract extraction: outcomes and the learning curve. *J Glaucoma.* 2017;26(7):646–51.
23. Pfeiffer N, Garcia-Feijoo J, Martinez-de-la-Casa JM, Larrosa JM, Fea A, Lemij H, et al. A randomized trial of a Schlemm's canal microstent with phacoemulsification for reducing intraocular pressure in open-angle glaucoma. *Ophthalmology.* 2015;122(7):1283–93.
24. Samuelson TW, Chang DF, Marquis R, Flowers B, Lim KS, Ahmed IIK, et al. A Schlemm canal microstent for intraocular pressure reduction in primary open-angle glaucoma and cataract: the HORIZON study. *Ophthalmology.* 2019;126(1):29–37.
25. Ahmed IIK, Fea A, Au L, Ang RE, Harasymowycz P, Jampel HD, et al. A prospective randomized trial comparing hydrus and iStent microinvasive glaucoma surgery implants for standalone treatment of open-angle glaucoma. *Ophthalmology.* 2020;127(1):52–61.
26. Ahmed IIK, Rhee DJ, Jones J, Singh IP, Radcliffe N, Gazzard G, et al. Three-year findings of the HORIZON trial: a Schlemm canal microstent for pressure reduction in primary open-angle glaucoma and cataract. *Ophthalmology.* 2020;128:857.
27. Seibold LK, SooHoo JR, Ammar DA, Kahook MY. Preclinical investigation of ab Interno trabeculotomy using a novel dual-blade device. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2013;155(3):524–529.e2.
28. Dorairaj SK, Seibold LK, Radcliffe NM, Aref AA, Jimenez-Román J, Lazcano-Gomez GS, et al. 12-month outcomes of goniotomy performed using the Kahook dual blade combined with cataract surgery in eyes with medically treated glaucoma. *Adv Ther.* 2018;35(9):1460–9.
29. Greenwood MD, Seibold LK, Radcliffe NM, Dorairaj SK, Aref AA, Román JJ, et al. Goniotomy with a single-use dual blade: short-term results. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2017;43(9):1197–201.
30. Wakil SM, Birnbaum F, Vu DM, McBurney-Lin S, ElMallah MK, Tseng H. Efficacy and safety of a single-use dual blade goniotomy: 18-month results. *J Cataract Refract Surg.* 2020;46(10):1408–15.
31. Masis M, Mineault PJ, Phan E, Lin SC. The role of phacoemulsification in glaucoma therapy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Surv Ophthalmol.* 2018;63(5):700–10.
32. Lam DSC, Leung DY, Tham CCY, Li FCH, Kwong YYY, Chiu TYH, et al. Randomized trial of early phacoemulsification versus peripheral Iridotomy to prevent intraocular pressure rise after acute primary angle closure. *Ophthalmology.* 2008;115(7):1134–40.
33. Jacobi P. Primary phacoemulsification and intraocular lens implantation for acute angle-closure glaucoma historical image. *Ophthalmology.* 2002;109(9):1597–603.
34. Lai JSM, Tham CCY, Chan JCH. The clinical outcomes of cataract extraction by Phacoemulsification in Eyes With Primary Angle-Closure Glaucoma (PACG) and co-existing cataract: a prospective case series. *J Glaucoma.* 2006;15(1):47–52.
35. Vizzeri G, Weinreb RN. Cataract surgery and glaucoma. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2010;21(1):20–4.
36. Azuara-Blanco A, Burr J, Ramsay C, Cooper D, Foster PJ, Friedman DS, et al. Effectiveness of early lens extraction for the treatment of primary angle-closure glaucoma (EAGLE): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet.* 2016;388(10052):1389–97.
37. Vahedian Z, Salmanroghani R, Fakhraie G, Moghimi S, Eslami Y, Zarei R, et al. Pseudoexfoliation syndrome: effect of phacoemulsification on intraocular pressure and its diurnal variation. *J Curr Ophthalmol.* 2015;27(1–2):12–5.
38. Desai MA, Lee RK. The medical and surgical management of Pseudoexfoliation Glaucoma. *Int Ophthalmol Clin.* 2008;48(4):95–113.
39. Kristianslund O, Østern AE, Råen M, Sandvik GF, Drolsum L. Does cataract surgery reduce the long-term risk of glaucoma in eyes with pseudoexfoliation syndrome? *Acta Ophthalmol.* 2016;94(3):261–5.
40. Brown RH, Zhong L, Lynch MG. Lens-based glaucoma surgery: using cataract surgery to reduce intraocular pressure. *J Cataract Refract Surg.*

- 2014;40(8):1255–62.
41. Friedman DS, Jampel HD, Lubomski LH, Kempen JH, Quigley H, Congdon N, et al. Surgical strategies for coexisting glaucoma and cataract. *Ophthalmology*. 2002;109(10):1902–13.
42. Shrivastava A, Singh K. The effect of cataract extraction on intraocular pressure. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2010;21(2):118–22.
43. Wang N, Chintala SK, Fini ME, Schuman JS. Ultrasound activates the TM ELAM-1/IL-1/NF- κ B response: a potential mechanism for intraocular pressure reduction after phacoemulsification. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*. 2003;44(5):1977.
44. Issa SA. A novel index for predicting intraocular pressure reduction following cataract surgery. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2005;89(5):543–6.
45. Alcon announces voluntary global market withdrawal of CyPass Micro-Stent for surgical glaucoma [Internet]. Novartis. [cited 2021 Jan 20]. Available from: <https://www.novartis.com/news/media-releases/alcon-announces-voluntary-global-market-withdrawal-cypass-micro-stent-surgical-glaucoma>
46. Health C for D and R. Potential eye damage from Alcon CyPass micro-stent used to treat open-angle glaucoma: FDA safety communication. FDA [Internet] 2018 Mar 11 [cited 2021 Jan 20]; Available from: <https://www.fda.gov/medical-devices/safety-communications/potential-eye-damage-alcon-cypass-micro-stent-used-treat-open-angle-glaucoma-fda-safety>
47. Reiss G, Clifford B, Vold S, He J, Hamilton C, Dickerson J, et al. Safety and effectiveness of CyPass supraciliary micro-stent in primary open-angle glaucoma: 5-year results from the COMPASS XT study. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2019;208:219–25.
48. Lass JH, Benetz BA, He J, Hamilton C, Von Tress M, Dickerson J, et al. Corneal endothelial cell loss and morphometric changes 5 years after phacoemulsification with or without CyPass micro-stent. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2019;208:211–8.
49. Durr G, Ahmed IIK. Endothelial Cell Loss and MIGS: What We Know and Don't Know [Internet]. Glaucoma Today. Bryn Mawr Communications; [cited 2021 Feb 14]. Available from: <https://glaucomatoday.com/articles/2018-sept-oct/endothelial-cell-loss-and-migs-what-we-know-and-dont-know>
50. Buys YM, Chipman ML, Zack B, Rootman DS, Slomovic AR, Trope GE. Prospective randomized comparison of one- versus two-site Phacotrabeculectomy two-year results. *Ophthalmology*. 2008;115(7):1130–1133.e1.
51. Lee E-K, Yun Y-J, Lee J-E, Yim J-H, Kim C-S. Changes in corneal endothelial cells after Ahmed glaucoma valve implantation: 2-year follow-up. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2009;148(3):361–7.
52. Kim KN, Lee SB, Lee YH, Lee JJ, Lim HB, Kim C. Changes in corneal endothelial cell density and the cumulative risk of corneal decompensation after Ahmed glaucoma valve implantation. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2016;100(7):933–8.
53. Tan AN, Webers CAB, Berendschot TTJM, de Brabander J, de Witte PM, Nuijts RMMA, et al. Corneal endothelial cell loss after Baerveldt glaucoma drainage device implantation in the anterior chamber. *Acta Ophthalmol*. 2017;95(1):91–6.
54. Tojo N, Hayashi A, Consolvo-Ueda T, Yanagisawa S. Baerveldt surgery outcomes: anterior chamber insertion versus vitreous cavity insertion. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2018;256(11):2191–200.
55. Arriola-Villalobos P, Martínez-de-la-Casa JM, Díaz-Valle D, García-Vidal SE, Fernández-Pérez C, García-Sánchez J, et al. Mid-term evaluation of the new Glaukos iStent with phacoemulsification in coexistent open-angle glaucoma or ocular hypertension and cataract. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2013;97(10):1250–5.
56. Olgun A, Duzgun E, Yildiz AM, Atmaca F, Yildiz AA, Sendul SY. XEN gel stent versus trabeculectomy: short-term effects on corneal endothelial cells. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2020;26:112067212092433.
57. Gillmann K, Bravetti GE, Rao HL, Mermoud A, Mansouri K. Impact of phacoemulsification combined with XEN gel stent implantation on corneal endothelial cell density: 2-year results. *J Glaucoma*. 2020;29(3):155–60.
58. Noben KJ, Linsen MC, Zeyen TG. Is combined phacoemulsification and trabeculectomy as effective as trabeculectomy alone? *Bull Soc Belge Ophtalmol*. 1998;270:85–90.
59. Kleinmann G, Katz H, Pollack A, Schechtman E, Rachmiel R, Zalish M. Comparison of trabeculectomy with mitomycin C with or without phacoemulsification and lens implantation. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers*. 2002 Apr;33(2):102–8.
60. Bellucci R, Perfetti S, Babighian S, Morselli S, Bonomi L. Filtration and complications after trabeculectomy and after phaco-trabeculectomy. *Acta Ophthalmol Scand Suppl*. 1997;224:44–5.
61. Caprioli J, Park HJ, Weitzman M. Temporal corneal phacoemulsification combined with superior trabeculectomy: a controlled study. *Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc*. 1996;94:451–63; discussion 463–8.
62. Guggenbach M, Mojon DS, Böhnke M. Evaluation of phacotrabeculectomy versus trabeculectomy alone. *Ophthalmologica*. 1999;213(6):367–70.
63. Derick RJ, Evans J, Baker ND. Combined phacoemulsification and trabeculectomy versus trabeculectomy alone: a comparison study using mitomycin-C. *Ophthalmic Surg Lasers*. 1998;29(9):707–13.
64. Wachtl J, Harms MT, Frimmel S, Kniestedt C. Phacotrabeculectomy equals trabeculectomy in lowering IOP-A 4 years follow-up study. *J Clin Exp Ophthalmol* [Internet]. 2016; [cited 2021 Feb 22];07(06). Available from: <https://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/phacotrabeculectomy-equals-trabeculectomy-in->

- lowering-iopa-4-yearsfollowup-study-2155-9570-1000622.php?aid=84224
65. Song BJ, Ramanathan M, Morales E, Law SK, Giacony JA, Coleman AL, et al. Trabeculectomy and combined phacoemulsification-trabeculectomy: outcomes and risk factors for failure in primary angle closure glaucoma. *J Glaucoma*. 2016;25(9):763–9.
 66. El Wardani M, Bergin C, Bradley K, Sharkawi E. Baerveldt shunt surgery versus combined Baerveldt shunt and phacoemulsification: a prospective comparative study. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2018;102(9):1248–53.
 67. Rai AS, Shoham-Hazon N, Christakis PG, Rai AS, Ahmed IIK. Comparison of the Ahmed and Baerveldt glaucoma shunts with combined cataract extraction. *Can J Ophthalmol*. 2018;53(2):124–30.
 68. Chung AN, Aung T, Wang J-C, Chew PTK. Surgical outcomes of combined phacoemulsification and glaucoma drainage implant surgery for Asian patients with refractory glaucoma with cataract. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 2004;137(2):294–300.
 69. Valenzuela F, Browne A, Srur M, Nieme C, Zanolli M, López-Solís R, et al. Combined phacoemulsification and Ahmed glaucoma drainage implant surgery for patients with refractory glaucoma and cataract. *J Glaucoma*. 2016;25(2):162–6.
 70. Hoffman KB, Feldman RM, Budenz DL, Gedde SJ, Chacra GA, Schiffman JC. Combined cataract extraction and Baerveldt glaucoma drainage implant: indications and outcomes. *Ophthalmology*. 2002;109(10):1916–20.
 71. Friedman DS, Jampel HD, Lubomski LH, Kempen JH, Quigley H, Congdon N, et al. Surgical strategies for coexisting glaucoma and cataract: an evidence-based update. *Ophthalmology*. 2002;109(10):1902–13.
 72. Vold S, Ahmed IIK, Craven ER, Mattox C, Stamper R, Packer M, et al. Two-year COMPASS trial results: supraciliary microstenting with phacoemulsification in patients with open-angle glaucoma and cataracts. *Ophthalmology*. 2016;123(10):2103–12.
 73. Samuelson TW, Sarkisian SR, Lubeck DM, Stiles MC, Duh Y-J, Romo EA, et al. Prospective, randomized, controlled pivotal trial of an Ab interno implanted trabecular micro-bypass in primary open-angle glaucoma and cataract: two-year results. *Ophthalmology*. 2019;126(6):811–21.
 74. Fea AM, Durr GM, Marolo P, Malinverni L, Economou MA, Ahmed I. XEN@gel stent: a comprehensive review on its use as a treatment option for refractory glaucoma. *OPHTH*. 2020;14:1805–32.
 75. Hengerer FH, Kohnen T, Mueller M, Conrad-Hengerer I. Ab interno gel implant for the treatment of glaucoma patients with or without prior glaucoma surgery: 1-year results. *J Glaucoma*. 2017;26(12):1130–6.
 76. Karimi A, Lindfield D, Turnbull A, Dimitriou C, Bhatia B, Radwan M, et al. A multi-centre interventional case series of 259 ab-interno Xen gel implants for glaucoma, with and without combined cataract surgery. *Eye*. 2019;33(3):469–77.
 77. Reitsamer H, Sng C, Vera V, Lenzhofer M, Barton K, Stalmans I, et al. Two-year results of a multicenter study of the ab interno gelatin implant in medically uncontrolled primary open-angle glaucoma. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2019;257(5):983–96.
 78. Fea AM, Bron AM, Economou MA, Laffi G, Martini E, Figus M, et al. European study of the efficacy of a cross-linked gel stent for the treatment of glaucoma. *J Cataract Refract Surg*. 2020;46(3):441–50.
 79. Mansouri K, Guidotti J, Rao HL, Ouabas A, D'Alessandro E, Roy S, et al. Prospective evaluation of standalone XEN gel implant and combined phacoemulsification-XEN gel implant surgery: 1-year results. *J Glaucoma*. 2018;27(2):140–7.